

**The Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
Notice of Regular Meeting**



A Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of La Porte Independent School District will be held December 8, 2020 beginning at 5:00 PM in the Board Room of the Administration Building at, San Jacinto St, La Porte, TX 77571. A livestream of this meeting will be broadcast online. The livestream link will be available on the LPISD District Calendar, which can be accessed at:
<https://www.lpsid.org/our-district/calendar>.

Public Comments must be submitted no later than 6:00 PM on December 8, 2020 in order to be read at the meeting. Public comments may be submitted at:
<https://forms.office.com/Pages/ResponsePage.aspx?id=jYFxoMPeBU25NNkt3kxq-yy3YkDAGtIEoC2nETBaos9UOVcyUzq3WDZORDI1OVdNV00xVENGVDRUCUy4u>

The subjects to be discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may be taken are as listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the order shown on this meeting notice.

Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted on at one time.

I. Call to Order

CALL TO ORDER and an announcement by the president that a notice of the meeting has been posted in a manner required by law, and that a quorum is present.

II. Recess to La Porte High School Student Center for Holiday Meal with Board of Trustees and La Porte ISD Administrators from 5:00 to 6:00 PM.

III. Closed Meeting from 6:00 to 6:30 PM

IV. Reconvene from Closed Meeting 6:30 PM

V. Board Protocol, Pledge and Invocation

- A. Board Protocol will be read by Mr. David Janda, board president
- B. Pledge of Allegiance to the United States and Texas Flags
- C. Invocation will be given by Mr. Lee Wallace, board trustee

VI. Public Comments

The Board will now hear those who wish to make comments and who have completed and returned the Public Comment Participation Request. This section will be conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act and Board Policy. Complaints and concerns, for which other resolution channels are provided, shall be directed through those channels.

VII. Reports

- A. Superintendent's Report

VIII. Public Hearing and Consideration and Possible Adoption of a One Time Incentive and Retention Payment to Certain Classes of Employees.

IX. Consent Agenda

- A. Determine and Approve any Consent Agenda Items.
- B. Approve Board Meeting Minutes
 - 1. Regular Board Meeting Minutes, November 10, 2020

The Board of Trustees La Porte Independent School District Notice of Regular Meeting

A Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of La Porte Independent School District was held Tuesday, November 10, 2020 beginning at 5:00 PM in the Board Room of the Administration Building, 1002 San Jacinto St., La Porte, TX 77571. A livestream of this meeting was broadcast online at: https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCU_VbqU3vaIX4RtLbD_ZaGg.

In attendance were:

Board Members:

Lee Wallace, board president; Kathy Green, David Janda, Dee Anne Thomson and Charlcya Wheeler.

Dennis Slate and Lois Rogerson were not in attendance.

District:

Superintendent Walter Jackson, Dr. Linda Wadleigh, Mike Clausen and Rhonda Cumbie

I. Call to Order

CALL TO ORDER and an announcement by the president that a notice of the meeting has been posted in a manner required by law, and that a quorum is present.

Board President Wallace called the meeting to order at 5:01 PM and established a quorum.

Charlcya Wheeler attended the meeting virtually. All members were present except for Dennis Slate and Lois Rogerson.

II. Closed Meeting from 5:00 to 6:00 PM

Trustees Lee Wallace, Kathy Green, David Janda, Dee Anne Thomson and Charlcya Wheeler convened to closed session at 5:02 PM, along with Superintendent Walter Jackson and Chris Gilbert, La Porte ISD general counsel, in accordance with Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 and 551.074.

Mrs. Wheeler attended closed session virtually.

III. Reconvene from Closed Meeting 6:00 PM

President Wallace reconvened the meeting to open session at 6:02 PM.

IV. Board Protocol, Pledge and Invocation

A. Board Protocol was read by Mr. Lee Wallace, board president.

B. Pledge of Allegiance to the United States and Texas Flags.

C. Invocation was given by Mrs. Dee Anne Thomson, board trustee.

V. Board Recognitions

A. Student, Staff and Community Recognitions

The Board recognized Smoothie King of La Porte with the La Porte ISD Community Ambassador Award for their generosity to the District by using its resources to assist with campus fundraisers, coat drives and donating to the district.

VI. Public Comments

The Board will now hear those who wish to make comments and who have completed and returned the Public Comment Participation Request. This section will be conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act and Board Policy. Complaints and concerns, for which other resolution channels are provided, shall be directed through those channels.

The Board of Trustees heard from Desiree Jenkins regarding the District's Return to Learn Plan.

VII. Reports

A. Superintendent's Report

Superintendent Jackson thanked Trustees Lois Rogerson and Dennis Slate for their dedicated years of service to the District. He also offered a warm welcome to the newly elected Trustees Chris Murdock and Russell Schoppe, who are to be sworn in at the November 17, 2020 Called Board meeting.

B. Board Officer's Report

1. Trustee Continuing Education Training Hours Report

Presenter: Lee Wallace, board president

[Copy of report included in agenda packet.]

Mr. Wallace provided a report on Trustee Continuing Education Training hours.

VIII. District COVID-19 Response Team Update

Superintendent Jackson invited Angela Garza-Viator, executive director of human resources and Corey Marlar, executive director of transportation, maintenance and operations to the dais to provide the Board with an update on the procedures that the district is following in regard to COVID-19.

IX. Return to Learn Proposal

Deputy Superintendent, Dr. Linda Wadleigh, along with Executive Directors of Education, Jewel Whitfield and Danette Tilley presented to the Board of Trustees the Return to Learn Proposal.

Dr. Wadleigh invited Joy Koslowski, teacher at Bayshore Elementary and Michelle Jackson, teacher at La Porte Junior High to the dais to speak to the Board of Trustees about their experience as educators with the district's current virtual and face-to-face learning modules.

X. Public Hearing for the District's Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas (FIRST) for the 2018-2019 Fiscal Year
Presenter: Rhonda Cumbie, chief financial officer

President Wallace opened the public hearing at 7:14 PM.

Rhonda Cumbie, chief financial officer, presented the FIRST Report.

With no comments from the public, Mr. Wallace closed the hearing at 7:25 PM.

XI. Consent Agenda

A. Determine and Approve any Consent Agenda Items.

Board President Wallace reviewed items for consideration on the Consent Agenda with the Board. It was determined that items XI. B. 1, C. 1-14, D, E, G, H, I and J would be considered as Consent Agenda items.

Mrs. Thomson made a motion, second by Mrs. Green to approve the Consent Agenda as listed.

The motion passed by a vote of 5 to 0.

B. Approve Board Meeting Minutes [Consent Agenda]

1. Regular Board Meeting Minutes, October 13, 2020 [Consent Agenda]

C. Receive Principals' Reports. [Consent Agenda]

- 1. Early Childhood Center [Consent Agenda]**
- 2. Bayshore Elementary [Consent Agenda]**
- 3. College Park Elementary [Consent Agenda]**
- 4. Heritage Elementary [Consent Agenda]**
- 5. Jennie Reid Elementary [Consent Agenda]**
- 6. La Porte Elementary [Consent Agenda]**
- 7. Leo A. Rizzuto Elementary [Consent Agenda]**
- 8. Lomax Elementary [Consent Agenda]**
- 9. James H. Baker Sixth Grade Campus [Consent Agenda]**
- 10. La Porte Junior High [Consent Agenda]**
- 11. Lomax Junior High [Consent Agenda]**

12. La Porte High School [Consent Agenda]

13. Viola DeWalt High School [Consent Agenda]

14. La Porte ISD DAEP [Consent Agenda]

D. Receive Financial Reports for October 2020. [Consent Agenda]

E. Receive Human Resources Report. [Consent Agenda]

F. Approve Budget Amendment.

Mrs. Thomson made a motion, second by Mrs. Green to approve the Budget Amendment.

After discussion, the motion passed by a vote of 5 to 0.

G. Approve 2020-2021 District Improvement Plan and Campus Improvement Plans. [Consent Agenda]

H. Approve 2020-2021 Staff Development Minutes Waiver. [Consent Agenda]

I. Approve the Purchase of Laptop Computers. [Consent Agenda]

J. Consider Adoption of a Resolution (No. 2020-17) Amending the Amount for Committed Fund Balance for the Year Ending June 30, 2020. [Consent Agenda]

XII. Action and/or Discussion Items

A. Discuss Proposed HB3 Board Outcome Goals.

Mrs. Thomson made a motion, second by Mr. Janda to table item XII. A. Discuss Proposed HB3 Board Outcome Goals to the Called Board Meeting scheduled for November 17, 2020 in order to include the newly elected Board Members in the discussion.

The motion passed by a vote of 5 to 0.

B. Approve the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Year Ended June 30, 2020.

Stephanie Harris, partner in Belt Harris Pechacek, L.L.P., presented the CAFR report for the year ended June 30, 2020.

Mrs. Thomson made a motion, second by Mr. Janda to approve the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Year Ended June 30, 2020.

The motion passed by a vote of 5 to 0.

C. Adopt an Order Authorizing the Issuance of La Porte Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020.

Doug Whitt of SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. and Tom Sage of Hunton Andrews Kurth, LLP, the District's financial advisor and bond counsel, respectively, presented

the financial reports for the preliminary bond refunding analysis to proceed with the refunding of bonds, series 2020.

Mr. Janda made a motion, second by Mrs. Thomson to adopt an order authorizing the issuance of La Porte Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020; setting certain parameters for the bonds; authorizing the Superintendent and/or Chief Financial Officer to approve the amount, the interest rate, price, including the terms thereof and certain other procedures and provisions related thereto.

The motion passed by a vote of 5 to 0.

XIII. Action on Closed Session Items

No action taken.

XIV. Adjournment

With no further business to come before the Board, President Wallace adjourned the meeting at 7:53 PM.

Lee Wallace, President
Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District

Lois Rogerson, Board Secretary
Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District

The Board of Trustees La Porte Independent School District Notice of Called Meeting

A Called Meeting of the Board of Trustees of La Porte Independent School District was held Tuesday, November 17, 2020 beginning at 5:00 PM in the Board Room of the Administration Building, 1002 San Jacinto St, La Porte, TX 77571. A livestream of this meeting was broadcast online at: https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCU_VbqU3yaIX4RtLbD_ZaGg.

In attendance were:

Board Members:

Lee Wallace, board president; Kathy Green, David Janda, Dee Anne Thomson and Charlcya Wheeler.

Dennis Slate and Lois Rogerson were not in attendance.

District:

Superintendent Dr. Walter Jackson, Dr. Linda Wadleigh, Mike Clausen and Rhonda Cumbie

I. Call to Order

CALL TO ORDER and an announcement by the president that a notice of the meeting has been posted in a manner required by law, and that a quorum is present.

Board President Wallace called the meeting to order at 5:04 PM and established a quorum.

Charlcya Wheeler attended the meeting virtually. All members were present except for Dennis Slate and Lois Rogerson.

II. Board Protocol, Pledge and Invocation

A. Board Protocol was read by Mr. Lee Wallace, board president.

B. Pledge of Allegiance to the United States and Texas Flags.

C. Invocation was given by Mr. David Janda, board trustee.

III. Public Comments

The Board will now hear those who wish to make comments and who have completed and returned the Public Comment Participation Request. This section will be conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act and Board Policy. Complaints and concerns, for which other resolution channels are provided, shall be directed through those channels.

There were no public comments.

IV. Canvassing of Trustee Election

A. Board President will Read Into the Record the Results of the Trustee Election Held on November 3, 2020.

Board President Wallace noted the time as 5:07 PM and read into the record the results of the November 3, 2020 General Trustee Election. The results were as follows:

Position 1	Lois E. Rogerson	6,414
	Russell Schoppe	8,614
Position 2	Kathy Green	9,718
	Mason Peres	5,378
Position 3	Chris Murdock	8,977
	Dennis L. Slate	5,555

B. Board President Requested a Motion to Accept Election Results.

Mrs. Thomson made a motion, which was seconded by Mr. Janda, to accept the election results as read into the record.

The motion passed with a vote of 5 to 0.

V. Swearing In Ceremony for Newly Elected Trustees

A. Oath of Office will be Administered by Ms. Candace Olivares, administrative assistant.

The Oath of Office was administered to Russell Schoppe, Kathy Green and Chris Murdock by Candace Olivares, administrative assistant and notary public.

VI. Election of Board Officers and the Reorganization of the Board for the 2020-2021 Year

Superintendent Dr. Walter Jackson will act as president pro tem for the election of Board Officers for 2020-2021 year.

Mr. Wallace turned the meeting over to Superintendent Jackson to act as president pro tem for the purpose of Board Officer elections for 2020-2021.

Superintendent Jackson explained the process for nominations and asked the Board for consent to use the roll call election method and called for a vote. By show of hands and voice by Mrs. Wheeler, the Board voted 5 to 0 to use the roll call election method.

Superintendent Jackson opened the nominations for the office of president. Mrs. Wheeler requested that her motion, which was submitted by email, be read aloud by the president pro tem. Mrs. Wheeler made a motion to nominate Lee Wallace for the office of Board President.

Superintendent Jackson called for additional nominations for Board President. Mrs. Thomson made a motion to nominate David Janda for the office of Board President.

Superintendent Jackson called for additional nominations for Board President. With no other nominations, Superintendent Jackson called for the vote for David Janda for Board President. Russell Schoppe, Dee Anne Thomson, David Janda and Chris Murdock voted for Mr. Janda.

Superintendent Jackson called for the vote for Lee Wallace for Board President. Mrs. Kathy Green, Charlcya Wheeler, and Lee Wallace voted for Mr. Wallace.

With Mr. Janda receiving 4 votes and Mr. Wallace receiving 3 votes, Mr. Janda was declared La Porte ISD School Board President for the 2020-2021 school year.

Superintendent Jackson congratulated Mr. Janda and passed the meeting over to him as newly elected Board President to conduct the remainder of the reorganization and election of Board officers.

President Janda opened the nominations for Board Vice President. Mr. Schoppe made a motion to nominate Dee Anne Thomson for the office of Vice President.

President Janda called for additional nominations for Board Vice President. Mr. Wallace made a motion to nominate Kathy Green for the office of Board Vice President.

President Janda called for additional nominations for Board Vice President. With no other nominations, President Janda called for the vote for Dee Anne Thomson for Board Vice President. Russell Schoppe, David Janda, Chris Murdock and Dee Anne Thomson voted for Mrs. Thomson.

President Janda called for the votes for Mrs. Green for Board Vice President. Mrs. Kathy Green, Charlcya Wheeler, and Lee Wallace voted for Mrs. Green.

With Mrs. Thomson receiving 4 votes and Mrs. Green receiving 3 votes, Mrs. Thomson was declared La Porte ISD School Board Vice President for the 2020-2021 school year.

President Janda then opened the nominations for Board Secretary. Mrs. Thomson made a motion to nominate Russell Schoppe for the office of Board Secretary.

President Janda called for additional nominations for Board Secretary. Mr. Wallace made a motion to nominate Kathy Green for the office of Board Secretary.

Mr. Schoppe requested that his name be pulled from the nominations for Board Secretary. Since there were no other nominations, Mrs. Green was declared Board Secretary by acclamation.

President Janda declared the Board reorganized and all officers duly elected.

VII. Action and/or Discussion Items

A. Discuss Proposed HB3 Board Outcome Goals.

Dr. Linda Wadleigh, deputy superintendent presented to the Board of Trustees the Proposed HB3 Board Outcome Goals.

VIII. Consider and Possibly Approve the La Porte Independent School District Return to Learn Plan.

Superintendent Jackson thanked the Board of Trustees for allowing one more opportunity to present the Return to Learn Plan and the consideration to approve the plan. He invited Dr. Wadleigh up to the dais to give the Board of Trustees a follow-up presentation on the Return to Learn Plan.

After discussion Mrs. Green made a motion, second by Mr. Wallace to approve the La Porte Independent School District Return to Learn Plan.

The motion passed by a vote of 7 to 0.

IX. Closed Meeting

No closed meeting held.

X. Reconvene from Closed Meeting

No closed meeting held.

XI. Action on Closed Meeting Items

No action taken.

XII. Adjournment

With no further business to come before the board, President Janda adjourned the meeting at 6:06 PM.

David Janda, President
Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District

Kathy Green, Board Secretary
Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District

C. Receive Principals' Reports.

1. Early Childhood Center

La Porte Independent School District
PRINCIPAL'S REPORT TO SCHOOL BOARD
La Porte ISD Early Childhood Center
December 8, 2020

Vision Statement: The vision of the La Porte ISD Early Childhood Center is to provide a safe, healthy environment where children can grow and learn in a nurturing, caring atmosphere. We want to give every child a strong foundation to do his or her best in school and in life.

Enrollment as of: November 2, 2020 - November 20, 2020

Class	Campus Totals	Child of LPISD Staff Member
Infant	4	2
Toddler 1	6	4
Toddler 2	9	6
Prekindergarten 1	8	2
Prekindergarten 2	11	6
Total	38	20

Activity Calendar: December 9, 2020 - January 12, 2021

Month	Date	Time	Event	Location
December	17	All Day	Christmas Party	ECC Classrooms

La Porte Independent School District
PRINCIPAL'S REPORT TO SCHOOL BOARD
Bayshore Elementary
December 8, 2020

Vision Statement: Every student, without exception or excuse, will be proficient or advanced in reading and math.

Enrollment as of: November 2, 2020 - November 20, 2020

Grade	Non-Hispanic						Hispanic						Campus Total	Sp Ed	LEP	GT	Eco Dis.
	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total					
EE**	*	*	*	*	*	2	*	*	*	*	*	0	2	*	*	*	*
K	27	*	*	*	*	34	21	*	*	*	*	22	56	8	*	*	33
1	41	*	*	*	*	47	19	*	*	*	*	21	68	*	*	*	41
2	36	6	*	*	*	44	21	*	*	*	*	24	68	15	*	*	42
3	37	*	*	*	*	40	29	*	*	*	7	38	78	17	17	*	42
4	43	*	*	*	*	47	23	*	*	*	7	34	81	17	13	*	40
5	33	8	*	*	*	42	24	*	*	*	4	30	72	7	14	8	42
Total	220	28	*	*	*	257	137	12	*	*	19	169	425	71	55	23	241

Due to the potential of a student having multiple races; the race columns may not summate to the values in the total columns.

* Subpopulation represents 5 or fewer students.

** Students receiving instructional services as enrolled but not in membership.

Attendance Reporting (%): November 2, 2020 - November 20, 2020

Total	Non- Hispanic						Hispanic					
	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN		W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN	
School Wide %	97.1%	93.42%	100%	100%	92.86%		96.35%	99.68%	100%	0%	98.12%	

Activity Calendar: December 9, 2020 - January 12, 2021

Month	Date	Time	Event	Location
December	10	5:00 – 6:00 p.m.	Winter Wonderland Express	BSE Parking Lot
December	14	8:30 – 3:00 p.m.	Mrs. Wade Comes to Read	Gym
December	15	9:00 a.m.	Annual 5 th Grade Fine Arts Concert	LPHS Bulldog Centre
December	17	2:00 – 3:00 p.m.	Christmas Party	BSE Classrooms

La Porte Independent School District
PRINCIPAL'S REPORT TO SCHOOL BOARD

College Park Elementary

December 8, 2020

Vision Statement: The vision of College Park Elementary is to enhance the education of each student to meet their greatest potential.

Enrollment as of: November 2, 2020 -November 20, 2020

Grade	Non-Hispanic						Hispanic						Campus Total	Sp Ed	LEP	GT	Eco Dis.
	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total					
ECSE/EE**	11	*	*	*	*	12	12	*	*	*	*	12	24	24	*	*	12
PK	22	9	*	*	*	31	40	*	*	*	7	47	78	9	29	*	66
K	19	9	*	*	*	27	21	*	*	*	*	25	52	*	*	*	33
1	15	6	*	*	*	21	26	*	*	*	*	27	48	6	*	*	32
2	15	*	*	*	*	23	38	*	*	*	*	40	63	7	8	*	48
3	23	10	*	*	*	32	19	*	*	*	*	22	54	*	*	6	31
4	21	10	*	*	*	32	24	*	*	*	*	27	59	8	*	*	32
5	15	8	*	*	*	24	24	*	*	*	*	31	55	*	6	*	35
Total	141	59	14	*	6	202	8	*	*	*	20	231	433	64	57	16	289

Due to the potential of a student having multiple races; the race columns may not summate to the values in the total columns.

* Subpopulation represents 5 or fewer students.

** Students receiving instructional services as enrolled but not in membership.

Attendance Reporting (%): November 2, 2020 - November 20, 2020

Total	Non- Hispanic					Hispanic				
	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN
School Wide %	92.96%	96.57%	99.61%	100%	98.57%	95.02%	98.22%	100%	78.57%	91.25%

Activity Calendar: December 9, 2020 - January 12, 2021

Month	Date	Time	Event	Location
December	17	2:00 - 3:10 p.m.	Holiday Parties	Classrooms
December	18	8:00 -11:20 a.m.	Snow Day (Pajamas and Holiday Movies)	Classrooms
January	12	Various	Retake/Group Pictures	Library

La Porte Independent School District
PRINCIPAL'S REPORT TO SCHOOL BOARD
Heritage Elementary
December 8, 2020

Vison Statement: Heritage Elementary is a learning campus that fosters learning for ALL.

Enrollment as of: November 2, 2020 - November 20, 2020

Grade	Non-Hispanic						Hispanic						Campus Total	Sp Ed	LEP	GT	Eco Dis.
	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total					
EE**	*	*	*	*	*	2	*	*	*	*	*	2	4	*	*	*	*
K	27	*	*	*	*	28	52	*	*	*	7	61	89	*	23	*	53
1	30	*	*	*	*	31	62	*	*	*	6	67	98	14	34	*	48
2	21	*	*	*	*	24	49	*	*	*	*	55	79	7	23	9	53
3	20	6	*	*	*	23	31	*	*	*	8	41	64	11	24	*	34
4	24	*	*	*	*	25	34	*	*	*	10	45	70	7	18	10	39
5	32	6	6	*	*	43	45	*	*	*	7	54	97	15	25	9	41
Total	156	18	9	2	2	176	275	7	2	4	42	325	501	62	147	33	268

Due to the potential of a student having multiple races; the race columns may not summate to the values in the total columns. *

*Subpopulation represents 5 or fewer students.

** Students receiving instructional services as enrolled but not in membership.

Attendance Reporting: November 2, 2020 – November 20, 2020

Total	Non- Hispanic					Hispanic				
	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN
School Wide %	95.95%	93.81%	99.21%	100%	96.43%	94.49%	95.92%	82.14%	97.62%	92.69%

Activity Calendar: December 9, 2020 – January 12, 2021

Month	Date	Time	Event	Location
December	9	5:00 - 6:00 p.m.	Merry Math Movie Night	Heritage Elementary
December	11	All Day	Toy Drive	Heritage Elementary
December	14	All Week	5 days of Christmas Joy	Heritage Elementary
December	15	9:00 a.m.	5 th Grade Concert	La Porte High School
December	16	All Day	Food Drive	Heritage Elementary
December	17	2:00 – 3:15 p.m.	Christmas Parties	Heritage Elementary
December	18	8:15 a.m.	Student of the Month	Heritage Elementary
January	8	7:50 a.m.	Morning Assembly	Heritage Elementary
January	12	9:00 a.m.	Oral Spelling Bee	Heritage Elementary

La Porte Independent School District
PRINCIPAL'S REPORT TO SCHOOL BOARD
Jennie Reid Elementary
December 8, 2020

Vision Statement: We believe that every student deserves the opportunity to be educated in a way that prepares them for college if they so choose to attend.

Enrollment as of: November 2, 2020 – November 20, 2020

Grade	Non-Hispanic						Hispanic						Campus Total	Sp Ed	LEP	GT	Eco Dis.
	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total					
PPCD/EE	*	*	*	*	*	2	*	*	*	*	*	0	2	*	*	*	*
K	28	5	*	*	*	31	28	*	*	*	*	29	60	*	*	*	29
1	33	5	*	*	*	38	23	*	*	*	*	28	66	*	*	*	31
2	24	7	*	*	*	29	23	*	*	*	*	24	53	*	*	*	29
3	41	*	*	*	*	42	18	*	*	*	*	20	62	6	*	10	20
4	31	6	*	*	*	36	26	*	*	*	*	29	65	10	*	9	35
5	42	7	*	*	*	49	28	*	*	*	5	32	81	8	*	9	37
Total	201	31	5	0	2	227	146	10	2	0	13	162	389	37	10	30	181

Due to the potential of a student having multiple races; the race columns may not summate to the values in the total columns.

* Subpopulation represents 5 or fewer students.

** Students receiving instructional services as enrolled but not in membership.

Attendance Reporting (%): November 2, 2020 – November 20, 2020

Total	Non- Hispanic					Hispanic				
	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN
School Wide %	96.35%	95.66%	98.21%	0%	0%	95.58%	90.82%	78.57%	0%	92.26%

Activity Calendar: December 9, 2020 – January 12, 2021

Month	Date	Time	Event	Location
December	11	7:15 a.m.	Roadrunner Student of the Month	Library
December	15	9:00-10:30 a.m.	5 th Grade Field Trip	Bulldog Centre
December	17	2:00-3:00 p.m.	Holiday Classroom Parties	Classrooms
December	18	10:20-11:20 a.m.	Polar Express Day/Student Early Dismissal	Jennie Reid

La Porte Independent School District
PRINCIPAL'S REPORT TO SCHOOL BOARD

La Porte Elementary

December 8, 2020

Vision Statement - La Porte Elementary's mission is to educate all students in a safe, supportive, and challenging environment where they can learn to be citizens of a culturally diverse society.

Enrollment as of: November 2, 2020 - November 20, 2020

Grade	Non-Hispanic						Hispanic						Campus Total	Sp Ed	LEP	GT	Eco Dis.
	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total					
EE**	*	*	*	*	*	0	*	*	*	*	*	0	0	*	*	*	*
Head Start	*	*	*	*	*	5	*	*	*	*	*	4	9	*	*	*	*
PK	20	9	*	*	*	28	30	*	*	*	*	33	61	*	*	*	57
K	21	10	*	*	*	29	30	*	*	*	*	34	63	6	*	*	45
1	23	8	*	*	*	32	34	*	*	*	*	37	69	9	6	*	52
2	18	13	*	*	*	31	36	9	*	*	*	45	76	*	*	*	55
3	21	8	*	*	*	28	34	*	*	*	*	38	66	9	7	*	47
4	26	6	*	*	*	31	37	7	*	*	*	43	74	12	*	8	46
5	16	6	*	*	*	22	35	*	*	*	*	43	65	12	6	9	45
Total	148	61	4	0	7	206	240	35	4	1	8	277	483	56	33	22	347

Due to the potential of a student having multiple races; the race columns may not summate to the values in the total columns.

* Subpopulation represents 5 or fewer students.

** Students receiving instructional services as enrolled but not in membership.

Attendance Reporting (%): November 2, 2020 - November 20, 2020

Total	Non- Hispanic					Hispanic				
	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN
School Wide %	94.99%	94.15%	97.44%	0%	97.44%	95.01%	95.49%	94.87%	100%	97.80%

Activity Calendar: December 9, 2020 - January 12, 2021

Month	Date	Time	Event	Location
December	18	7:20 a.m.	Leopard of the Month	La Porte Elementary Library
December	18	8:10 -10:10 a.m.	Christmas Sing - Along	Cafeteria
January	5	All Day	Jimmy Changas Spirit Day	5144 Center St. Pasadena, TX

La Porte Independent School District

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT TO SCHOOL BOARD

Leo A. Rizzuto Elementary

December 8, 2020

Vision Statement: The vision of Leo A. Rizzuto Elementary School is to maintain a high standard of excellence by educating each child to his or her highest potential.

Enrollment as of: November 2, 2020 - November 20, 2020

Grade	Non-Hispanic						Hispanic						Campus Total	Sp Ed	LEP	GT	Eco Dis.
	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total					
EE**	*	*	*	*	*	2	*	*	*	*	*	2	3	*	*	*	*
K	26	*	*	*	*	27	30	*	*	*	*	31	58	6	*	*	27
1	22	*	*	*	*	25	37	*	*	*	*	41	66	*	*	*	33
2	24	*	*	*	*	26	29	*	*	*	*	33	59	8	*	*	20
3	27	*	*	*	*	32	51	*	*	*	8	59	91	9	20	7	61
4	32	7	*	*	*	40	40	*	*	*	*	46	86	6	10	13	42
5	18	6	*	*	*	25	42	*	*	*	*	48	73	*	19	10	34
Total	150	25	4	0	3	176	231	12	2	0	22	260	436	41	56	35	217

Due to the potential of a student having multiple races, the race columns may not summate to the values in the total columns.

* Subpopulation represents 5 or fewer students.

** Students receiving instructional services as enrolled but not in membership.

Attendance Reporting (%): November 2, 2020 - November 20, 2020

Total	Non- Hispanic					Hispanic				
	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN
School Wide %	100%	87.5%	100%	0%	92.86%	95.91%	96.43%	96.43%	0%	98.05%

Activity Calendar: December 9, 2020 - January 12, 2021

Month	Date	Time	Event	Location
December	11	All Day	Virtual Rocket of the Month	Rizzuto Elementary
December	15	6:00-7:00 p.m.	Sweets and Selfies with Santa	Rizzuto Elementary
December	18	9:30-11:00 a.m.	Classroom Christmas Parties	Rizzuto Elementary
January	11	5:30 p.m.	PTO Virtual Meeting	Rizzuto Elementary

La Porte Independent School District
PRINCIPAL'S REPORT TO SCHOOL BOARD

Lomax Elementary

December 8, 2020

Vision Statement: Excellence in character and academics is the Expectation!

Enrollment as of: November 2, 2020 - November 20, 2020

Grade	Non-Hispanic						Hispanic						Campus Total	Sp Ed	LEP	GT	Eco Dis.
	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total					
EE**	*	*	*	*	*	3	*	*	*	*	*	2	5	*	*	*	*
K	38	8	*	*	*	42	22	*	*	*	*	24	66	*	*	*	29
1	36	*	*	*	*	39	46	*	*	*	*	48	87	10	6	*	45
2	52	7	*	*	*	54	28	*	*	*	*	33	87	9	*	6	43
3	32	*	*	*	*	36	36	*	*	*	*	37	73	11	*	6	36
4	27	6	*	*	*	31	30	*	*	*	*	34	65	16	*	7	22
5	32	*	*	*	*	38	37	*	*	*	*	38	76	13	*	14	38
Total	220	29	7	1	3	243	201	11	2	0	9	216	459	68	20	34	213

Due to the potential of a student having multiple races; the race columns may not summate to the values in the total columns.

* Subpopulation represents 5 or fewer students.

** Students receiving instructional services as enrolled but not in membership.

Attendance Reporting (%): November 2-20, 2020

Total	Non-Hispanic					Hispanic				
	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN
School Wide %	96.41%	92.23%	100%	100%	89.29%	94.48%	93.75%	100%	0%	99.21%

Activity Calendar: December 9, 2020 - January 12, 2021

Month	Date	Time	Event	Location
December	10	5:30 - 7:00 p.m.	Winter Wonderland	Pavilion
December	17	2:00 - 3:00 p.m.	Holiday Party	Classrooms
December	18	8:00 - 11:15 a.m.	PJ Day	Classrooms

La Porte Independent School District
PRINCIPAL'S REPORT TO SCHOOL BOARD

James H. Baker Sixth Grade Campus

December 8, 2020

Vision Statement: James H. Baker Sixth Grade Campus will work together with all students, parents, staff, and community members to provide each student the academic and social tools necessary to meet the challenges of secondary education with success. Our students will have the college readiness skills needed to move forward to a successful future.

Enrollment as of: November 2, 2020 – November 20, 2020

Grade	Non-Hispanic						Hispanic						Campus Total	Sp Ed	LEP	GT	Eco Dis.
	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total					
6	200	52	5	1	2	251	244	14	7	3	37	298	549	69	81	57	280
Total	200	52	5	1	2	251	244	14	7	3	37	298	549	69	81	57	280

Due to the potential of a student having multiple races; the race columns may not summate to the values in the total columns.

* Subpopulation represents 5 or fewer students.

Attendance Reporting (%): November 2, 2020 – November 20, 2020

Total	Non- Hispanic						Hispanic					
	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN		W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN	
School Wide %	94.3%	90.51%	100%	0%	100%		94.21%	93.41%	96.43%	95.24%	96.12%	

Activity Calendar: December 9, 2020 – January 12, 2021

Month	Date	Time	Event	Location
December	10	6:30 - 7:00 p.m.	Choir Concert	Cafeteria
December	14	5:00 - 7:00 p.m.	Among Us Game Night	Gym, Cafeteria, Library, MPR1, Hallway

La Porte Independent School District
PRINCIPAL'S REPORT TO SCHOOL BOARD

La Porte Junior High

December 8, 2020

Vision Statement: It is the vision of La Porte Junior High that all students, parents, staff, and community members' work together to provide every student the academic and social skills necessary to meet the challenges of secondary education with success. Our students will have the college and career readiness skills needed for the future of their choice.

Enrollment as of: November 2, 2020 – November 20, 2020

Grade	Non-Hispanic						Hispanic						Campus Total	Sp Ed	LEP	GT	Eco Dis.
	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total					
7	112	21	*	*	*	131	117	7	7	*	19	141	272	24	26	35	128
8	106	31	*	*	*	134	104	9	*	*	13	127	261	23	34	30	127
Total	218	52	5	1	4	265	221	16	8	1	32	268	533	47	60	65	255

Due to the potential of a student having multiple races; the race columns may not summate to the values in the total columns.
 * Subpopulation represents 5 or fewer students.

Attendance Reporting (%): November 2, 2020 – November 20, 2020

Total	Non- Hispanic					Hispanic				
	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN
School Wide %	94.11 %	92.86%	96.43%	89.47%	92.86%	94.46%	96.67%	98.81%	100%	90.48%

Activity Calendar: December 9, 2020 – January 12, 2021

Month	Date	Time	Event	Location
December	10	4:30 p.m.	7 th Grade Girls Basketball vs Bonnette Jr High	La Porte Junior High Gym
December	14	4:30 p.m.	7 th Grade Girls Basketball vs Deer Park Jr High	La Porte Junior High Gym
December	15	6:00 p.m.	LPJH Band Winter Concert	La Porte Junior High Gym
December	16	4:30 p.m.	7 th Grade Boys Basketball vs Deer Park Jr High	La Porte Junior High Gym

La Porte Independent School District
PRINCIPAL'S REPORT TO SCHOOL BOARD

Lomax Junior High

December 8, 2020

Vision Statement: Lomax Junior High School will challenge their students to achieve excellence to bridge the critical gap between instruction and assessment by ensuring deep implementation of action that creates real change and sustainable student achievement.

Enrollment as of: November 2, 2020 – November 20, 2020

Grade	Non-Hispanic						Hispanic						Campus Total	Sp Ed	LEP	GT	Eco Dis.
	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total					
6	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
7	112	14	*	*	*	126	132	10	*	*	22	157	283	35	34	19	130
8	134	19	*	*	*	159	132	*	*	*	24	164	323	40	42	36	138
Total	246	34	6	*	6	286	264	15	*	*	46	321	607	76	80	55	268

Due to the potential of a student having multiple races, the race columns may not summate to the values in the total columns.

* Subpopulation represents 5 or fewer students.

Attendance Reporting (%): November 2, 2020 – November 20, 2020

Total	Non- Hispanic						Hispanic					
	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN		W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN	
School Wide %	95.44%	97.18%	100%	100%	97.62%		95.05%	95.17%	89.29%	96.43%	98.21%	

Activity Calendar: December 9, 2020 – January 12, 2021

Month	Date	Time	Event	Location
December	10	4:30 p.m.	7 th /8 th Lady Lobo Basketball	Pearland West/Lomax
December	15	6:30 p.m.	LXJH Choir Winter Concert	LXJH – Competition Gym
December	16	4:30 p.m.	7 th /8 th Boys Lobo Basketball	Lomax/Deepwater
December	17	4:30 p.m.	7 th /8 th Lady Lobo Basketball	Lomax/Deepwater
January	13	4:30 p.m.	7 th /8 th Boys Lobo Basketball	Berry Miller/Lomax

La Porte Independent School District
PRINCIPAL'S REPORT TO SCHOOL BOARD

La Porte High School

December 8, 2020

Vision Statement: We believe the most promising strategy for achieving the mission of our school is to develop our capacity to function as a professional learning community.

Enrollment as of: November 2, 2020 – November 20, 2020

Grade	Non-Hispanic						Hispanic						Campus Total	Sp Ed	LEP	GT	Eco Dis.
	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total					
09	212	64	13	*	*	284	246	13	*	*	46	305	589	76	89	71	281
10	162	57	*	*	*	221	180	9	*	*	43	234	455	43	78	36	213
11	169	38	9	*	*	212	193	7	*	*	41	238	450	46	54	68	187
12	175	33	9	*	*	215	174	7	*	*	62	243	458	47	44	63	164
Total	718	192	35	10	15	932	793	36	14	7	192	1,020	1,952	212	265	238	845

Due to the potential of a student having multiple races; the race columns may not summate to the values in the total columns.

* Subpopulation represents 5 or fewer students.

Attendance Reporting (%): November 2, 2020 – November 20, 2020

Total	Non-Hispanic					Hispanic				
	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN
School Wide %	88.11%	87.28%	91.48%	85.71%	88.46%	84.61%	95.51%	98.57%	80.95%	82.39%

Activity Calendar: December 9, 2020 - January 12, 2021

Month	Date	Time	Events	Location
December	10	7:00 p.m.	Band Concert	Bulldog Center
December	14	7:00 p.m.	Choir Concert	Bulldog Center

Dual Enrollment as of: November 2, 2020 – November 20, 2020

Grade	Non-Hispanic						Hispanic						Campus Total	M	F	Eco Dis.
	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN	Total	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN	Total				
11	26	6	*	*	*	35	42	*	*	*	6	52	87	38	49	47
12	29	*	*	*	*	35	23	*	*	*	13	38	73	28	45	41
Total	55	11	3	0	1	70	65	3	1	2	19	90	160	66	94	88

* Subpopulation represents 5 or fewer students.

Dual Enrollment as of: November 2, 2020 – November 20, 2020

FALL - 2020		
Subjects Offered	Sections	Enrollment
Seniors:		
English 4	3	65
Government	3	60
Maritime	1	1
Juniors:		
US History	4	89
TX Government	4	89
Maritime	1	2

ACE San Jacinto College: November 2, 2020 – November 20, 2020

Grade	Non-Hispanic						Hispanic						Campus Total	M	F	Eco Dis.
	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN	Total	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN	Total				
11	22	*	*	*	*	25	20	*	*	*	*	22	47	16	31	14
12	20	*	*	*	*	25	19	*	*	*	*	28	53	26	27	14
Total	42	1	6	1	0	50	39	2	1	0	8	50	100	42	58	28

* Subpopulation represents 5 or fewer students.

FALL SEMESTER: November 2, 2020 - November 20, 2020

Subjects Offered	Sections	Enrollment
Seniors - Fall		
French (FREN 1411)	1	1
Geology (GEOL 1303 / 1103)	1	8
Biology - Science Majors I (lecture & lab) (BIOL 1106/1306)	1	6
Accounting (ACCT 2301)	3	8
Speech (SPCH 1321)	1	1
Physics - University Physics (lecture & lab) PHYS 2125/2325)	2	10
Mathematics for Business and Social Sciences(MATH 1324)	2	4
Calculus I (Math 2413)	2	12
Statistics (MATH 1342)	1	4
Chemistry - Intro Chem (lecture & lab) CHEM 1105 / 1305	1	9
Chemistry - General Chem (lecture & lab) CHEM 1111/1311	1	12
Calculus 2 (Math 2414)	2	15
Intro to Criminal Justice(CRIJ 1301)	1	1
Psychology - General (PSYC 2301)	2	11
Life Span Growth and Dev (PSYC 2314)	1	5
English Comp 1(ENGL1301)	6	34
Intro to Physical Anthropology (ANTH 2301)	1	2
Intro to Teaching Profession (EDUC 1301)	1	1
Intro to Engineering (ENGR 1201)	1	1
Sociology - Intro (SOC1 1301)	1	1
Juniors - Fall		
Business Principles (BUSI 1301)	1	6
Art Appreciation (ARTS 1301)	3	25
Art History II (ARTS 1304)	1	1
College Algebra (MATH 1314)	3	20
Business Comp Applications (BCIS 1305)	2	21
Film Appreciation 1 (DRAM 2366)	1	14
Economics (ECON 2301)	2	20
US History (HIST 1301)	3	25
Contemporary Mathematics - Quantitative Reasoning (MATH 1332)	1	1
Pre-Cal (MATH 2412)	1	4
Both		
Federal Govt (GOVT 2305)	5	47

La Porte Independent School District
PRINCIPAL'S REPORT TO SCHOOL BOARD
The Academy of Viola DeWalt High School
December 8, 2020

Vision Statement: The Academy of Viola DeWalt High School respects the individual needs of each student by fostering a caring and creative environment with emphasis on their social, emotional, physical and intellectual development.

Enrollment as of: November 2, 2020 - November 20, 2020

Grade	Non-Hispanic						Hispanic						Campus Total	Sp Ed	LEP	GT	Eco Dis.
	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total	W	B	Asian	NH /PI	AI /AN	Total					
9	26	6	*	*	*	31	13	*	*	*	*	15	46	9	*	*	19
10	25	*	*	*	*	27	17	*	*	*	*	18	45	9	*	*	20
11	40	9	*	*	*	50	15	*	*	*	*	19	69	16	*	*	29
12	31	*	*	*	*	36	13	*	*	*	*	18	54	10	*	*	23
Total	122	22	0	4	2	144	58	4	1	0	8	70	214	44	14	0	91

Due to the potential of a student having multiple races; the race columns may not summate to the values in the total columns.
* Subpopulation represents 5 or fewer students.

Dual Enrollment as of: November 2, 2020 – November 20, 2020

FALL - 2020		Enrollment
Subjects Offered		
Seniors		
English 4		1
Government		1
Maritime		2
Juniors		
US History		3
TX Government		0

Attendance Reporting (%): November 2, 2020 - November 20, 2020

Total	Non- Hispanic					Hispanic				
	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN	W	B	Asian	NH/PI	AI/AN
School Wide %	86.69%	87.99%	0%	100%	53.57%	81.58%	78.57%	35.71%	0%	88.39%

Activity Calendar: December 9, 2020 – January 12, 2021

Month	Date	Time	Events	Location
N/A				

14. La Porte ISD DAEP
D. Receive Financial Reports for November 2020.

41

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Receipt of Financial Reports for November 2020

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 5

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: N/A

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends the Board of Trustees of the La Porte Independent School District acknowledge receipt of the Financial Reports for November 2020 as presented.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Summary unaudited financial statements for the general fund, food service fund, debt service fund and capital projects fund for the month ended November 2020
- Monthly Investment Report for the month ended November 2020
- Property Tax Collection Report for the month ended November 2020

BUDGET INFORMATION: N/A

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Rhonda Cumbie, Chief Financial Officer

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to acknowledge receipt of the financial reports for November 2020 as presented.

**LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY BALANCE SHEETS - UNAUDITED
Fiscal Year 2020-2021
November 30, 2020**

	General Fund	Food Service Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Funds 2014
ASSETS:				
Cash & Temporary Investments	\$ 27,828,610	\$ 402,280	\$ 3,542,662	\$ 25,783,989
Receivables:				
Delinquent Property Taxes	2,601,784		646,565	
(Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes)	(780,000)		(203,600)	
Due from Other Funds	629,558	4,451	-	16
Other Receivables	633			49,917
Due from Other Governments	1,810,347		262,215	
Inventories, at cost	20,210	143,242		60,074
Prepaid Expenditures	32,683			
Other Assets				
Total Assets	\$ 32,143,825	\$ 549,973	\$ 4,247,842	\$ 25,893,996
LIABILITIES:				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 19,869	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,556
Accrued Wages Payable	1,256,184	63,133		
Due to Other Funds	429	632,587		
Due to Other Governments	904,152		31,413	
Other Current Liabilities	18,705			
Deferred Revenues	20,000	112,612		
Other Liabilities				
Total Liabilities	2,219,339	808,332	31,413	3,556
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
Deferred Property Taxes	1,821,784		442,965	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	1,821,784	-	442,965	-
FUND EQUITY:				
Non-Spendable				
Inventories	20,210	143,242		60,074
Prepaid Items	32,683			
Restricted for				
Grant Funds		214,558		
Capital Acquisitions				29,423,974
Retirement of long-term debt			9,543,909	
Committed For				
Insurance / Catastrophic Loss	1,000,000			
Compensated Absences	1,214,153	26,516		
Assigned For				
Grant Funds				
Unassigned	52,120,053			
Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance This Year	(26,284,397)	(642,675)	(5,770,445)	(3,593,608)
Total Fund Equity	28,102,702	(258,359)	3,773,464	25,890,440
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	\$ 32,143,825	\$ 549,973	\$ 4,247,842	\$ 25,893,996

LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES - UNAUDITED
Fiscal Year 2020-2021
November 30, 2020

Fund 199 General Fund

		Original Budget	Amended Budget	Outstanding Encumbrances	YTD Actual Revenue / Expenses	Variance	Percent Actual ⁵
Revenues:							
5700	Local Revenues	\$ 116,807,932	\$ 116,807,932	\$ -	\$ 2,780,503	\$ (114,027,429)	2.38%
5800	State Revenues	7,887,551	7,887,551	-	1,886,031	(6,001,520)	23.91%
5900	Federal Revenues	1,989,057	1,989,057	-	103,036	(1,886,021)	5.18%
Total Revenues		126,684,540	126,684,540	-	4,769,570	(121,914,970)	3.76%
Expenditures:							
11	Instruction	45,158,352	45,277,622	731,394	17,527,779	27,018,449	40.33%
12	Instrctn'l Resources & Media	364,109	365,328	1,940	139,260	224,128	38.65%
13	Staff Development	1,035,412	1,032,700	29,585	335,070	668,045	35.31%
21	Instructional Administration	998,237	999,967	47,885	368,211	583,871	41.61%
23	Campus Administration	4,886,351	4,890,533	7,041	1,978,605	2,904,887	40.60%
31	Guidance & Counseling	2,462,084	2,455,946	64,399	1,044,767	1,346,780	45.16%
32	Social Work Services	275,690	275,920	114,020	96,756	65,144	76.39%
33	Health Services	963,739	963,739	4,515	379,916	579,308	39.89%
34	Student Transportation	3,372,645	3,372,645	270,972	1,179,373	1,922,300	43.00%
36	Cocurricular Activities	1,705,373	1,702,773	152,272	645,436	905,065	46.85%
41	General Administration	3,521,077	3,522,052	259,036	1,216,519	2,046,497	41.89%
51	Plant Maintenance	9,540,694	9,419,657	2,535,771	4,117,496	2,766,390	70.63%
52	Security	1,883,961	1,884,411	239,521	817,017	827,873	56.07%
53	Data Processing	1,634,500	1,638,793	10,997	655,289	972,507	40.66%
61	Community Services	35,566	35,566	13,974	1,781	19,811	44.30%
91	Recapture Costs	44,940,105	44,940,105	-	-	44,940,105	0.00%
93	Shared Services Arrangement	29,600	29,738	25,239	4,499	-	100.00%
95	Juvenile Justice Alt Ed	59,400	59,400	59,400	-	-	100.00%
97	Payments to Tax Incr Fund	3,810,140	3,810,140	-	-	3,810,140	0.00%
99	Tax Appraisal & Collection	1,075,000	1,075,000	528,807	546,193	-	100.00%
Total Expenditures		127,752,035	127,752,035	5,096,768	31,053,967	91,601,302	28.30%
7915	Other Resources	-	-	-	-	-	
8990	Other Uses	482,218	482,218	-	-	482,218	
Total Resources & Uses		(482,218)	(482,218)	-	-	(482,218)	
Impact on Fund Balance (199)		(1,549,713)	(1,549,713)	(5,096,768)	(26,284,397)	30,795,888	
Fund Balance-Beginning (199)		54,387,099	54,387,099	-	54,387,099	54,387,099	
Fund Balance - Ending		\$ 52,837,386	\$ 52,837,386	\$ (5,096,768)	\$ 28,102,702	\$ 85,182,987	

⁵ Fiscal Year Lapsed = 42%

LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES - UNAUDITED
Fiscal Year 2020-2021
November 30, 2020

Fund 199 General Fund

	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Outstanding Encumbrances	YTD Actual Revenue / Expenses	Variance	Percent Actual ⁵
Revenues:						
5700 Local Revenues	\$ 116,807,932	\$ 116,807,932	\$ -	\$ 2,780,503	\$ (114,027,429)	2.38%
5800 State Revenues	7,887,551	7,887,551	-	1,886,031	(6,001,520)	23.91%
5900 Federal Revenues	1,989,057	1,989,057	-	103,036	(1,886,021)	5.18%
Total Revenues	126,684,540	126,684,540	-	4,769,570	(121,914,970)	3.76%
Expenditures:						
6100 Payroll Costs	43,191,035	43,191,035	-	16,846,450	26,344,585	39.00%
6200 Professional/Contracted Serv.	825,866	961,616	439,081	380,872	141,663	85.27%
6300 Supplies & Materials	964,890	946,420	230,037	291,129	425,254	55.07%
6400 Other Operating Costs	146,361	148,361	62,276	9,328	76,757	48.26%
6600 Capital Outlay	30,200	30,190	-	-	30,190	0.00%
11 Instruction	45,158,352	45,277,622	731,394	17,527,779	27,018,449	40.33%
6100 Payroll Costs	340,399	340,474	-	133,373	207,101	39.17%
6200 Professional/Contracted Serv.	500	1,719	1,079	140	500	70.91%
6300 Supplies & Materials	23,210	23,135	861	5,747	16,527	28.56%
6400 Other Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12 Instrctn'l Resources & Media	364,109	365,328	1,940	139,260	224,128	38.65%
6100 Payroll Costs	870,647	864,647	-	295,383	569,264	34.16%
6200 Professional/Contracted Serv.	24,647	33,935	12,350	12,353	9,232	72.80%
6300 Supplies & Materials	41,507	28,507	1,991	14,371	12,145	57.40%
6400 Other Operating Costs	98,611	105,611	15,244	12,963	77,404	26.71%
13 Staff Development	1,035,412	1,032,700	29,585	335,070	668,045	35.31%
6100 Payroll Costs	861,798	861,812	-	348,428	513,384	40.43%
6200 Professional/Contracted Serv.	48,500	48,730	35,757	1,210	11,763	75.86%
6300 Supplies & Materials	45,725	48,466	8,703	11,477	28,286	41.64%
6400 Other Operating Costs	42,214	40,959	3,425	7,096	30,438	25.69%
21 Instructional Leadership	998,237	999,967	47,885	368,211	583,871	41.61%
6100 Payroll Costs	4,813,438	4,813,438	-	1,970,568	2,842,870	40.94%
6200 Professional/Contracted Serv.	2,700	6,632	628	2,624	3,380	49.03%
6300 Supplies & Materials	16,545	16,740	566	1,415	14,759	11.83%
6400 Other Operating Costs	53,668	53,723	5,847	3,998	43,878	18.33%
23 School Leadership	4,886,351	4,890,533	7,041	1,978,605	2,904,887	40.60%
6100 Payroll Costs	2,263,967	2,263,967	-	975,106	1,288,861	43.07%
6200 Professional/Contracted Serv.	12,000	11,300	6,600	225	4,475	60.40%
6300 Supplies & Materials	164,140	158,835	52,099	68,222	38,514	75.75%
6400 Other Operating Costs	21,977	21,844	5,700	1,214	14,930	31.65%
31 Guidance & Counseling	2,462,084	2,455,946	64,399	1,044,767	1,346,780	45.16%
6100 Payroll Costs	101,040	101,040	-	40,890	60,150	40.47%
6200 Professional/Contracted Serv.	170,000	170,230	114,020	52,386	3,824	97.75%
6300 Supplies & Materials	3,650	3,650	-	3,300	350	90.41%
6400 Other Operating Costs	1,000	1,000	-	180	820	18.00%
32 Social Work Services	275,690	275,920	114,020	96,756	65,144	76.39%
6100 Payroll Costs	929,661	929,661	-	362,119	567,542	38.95%
6200 Professional/Contracted Serv.	2,800	2,800	2,137	363	300	89.29%
6300 Supplies & Materials	28,779	27,200	1,708	15,770	9,722	64.26%
6400 Other Operating Costs	2,499	4,078	670	1,664	1,744	57.23%
33 Health Services	963,739	963,739	4,515	379,916	579,308	39.89%
6100 Payroll Costs	2,800,120	2,806,120	-	967,769	1,838,351	34.49%
6200 Professional/Contracted Serv.	120,000	188,300	96,464	69,812	22,024	88.30%
6300 Supplies & Materials	505,225	428,699	164,755	98,077	165,867	61.31%
6400 Other Operating Costs	(52,700)	(50,474)	9,753	43,715	(103,942)	-105.93%
34 Student Transportation	3,372,645	3,372,645	270,972	1,179,373	1,922,300	43.00%

⁵ Fiscal Year Lapsed = 42%

Fund 199 General Fund

	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Outstanding Encumbrances	YTD Actual Revenue / Expenses	Variance	Percent Actual ⁵
6100 Payroll Costs	1,067,064	1,067,078	-	427,609	639,469	40.07%
6200 Professional/Contracted Serv.	156,270	154,682	32,079	41,293	81,310	47.43%
6300 Supplies & Materials	215,844	216,102	22,018	115,016	79,068	63.41%
6400 Other Operating Costs	266,195	264,911	98,175	61,518	105,218	60.28%
36 Cocurricular Activities	1,705,373	1,702,773	152,272	645,436	905,065	46.85%
6100 Payroll Costs	2,364,582	2,364,582	-	942,518	1,422,064	39.86%
6200 Professional/Contracted Serv.	700,545	649,145	147,866	119,981	381,298	41.26%
6300 Supplies & Materials	90,660	87,995	18,859	11,939	57,197	35.00%
6400 Other Operating Costs	365,290	420,330	92,311	142,081	185,938	55.76%
41 General Administration	3,521,077	3,522,052	259,036	1,216,519	2,046,497	41.89%
6100 Payroll Costs	3,476,773	3,576,773	-	1,406,384	2,170,389	39.32%
6200 Professional/Contracted Serv.	2,967,421	2,836,384	1,669,140	921,525	245,719	91.34%
6300 Supplies & Materials	675,000	571,966	83,956	217,995	270,015	52.79%
6400 Other Operating Costs	2,421,500	2,434,534	782,675	1,571,592	80,267	96.70%
51 Plant Maintenance	9,540,694	9,419,657	2,535,771	4,117,496	2,766,390	70.63%
6100 Payroll Costs	1,200,063	1,200,063	-	391,299	808,764	32.61%
6200 Professional/Contracted Serv.	677,198	658,652	239,521	400,022	19,109	97.10%
6300 Supplies & Materials	5,700	24,696	-	24,696	-	100.00%
6400 Other Operating Costs	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	-	100.00%
52 Security	1,883,961	1,884,411	239,521	817,017	827,873	56.07%
6100 Payroll Costs	1,580,220	1,580,220	-	639,193	941,027	40.45%
6200 Professional/Contracted Serv.	7,500	14,890	4,860	8,456	1,574	89.43%
6300 Supplies & Materials	24,448	24,198	4,100	4,681	15,417	36.29%
6400 Other Operating Costs	22,332	19,485	2,037	2,959	14,489	25.64%
53 Data Processing	1,634,500	1,638,793	10,997	655,289	972,507	40.66%
6200 Professional/Contracted Serv.	15,000	15,000	13,480	1,520	-	100.00%
6300 Supplies & Materials	8,830	8,830	344	6	8,480	3.96%
6400 Other Operating Costs	11,736	11,736	150	255	11,331	3.45%
61 Community Services	35,566	35,566	13,974	1,781	19,811	44.30%
6100 Payroll Costs	65,860,807	65,960,910	-	25,747,089	40,213,821	39.03%
6200 Professional/Contracted Serv.	5,730,947	5,754,015	2,815,062	2,012,782	926,171	83.90%
6300 Supplies & Materials	2,814,153	2,615,439	589,997	883,841	1,141,601	56.35%
6400 Other Operating Costs	3,401,683	3,477,098	1,078,263	1,859,563	539,272	84.49%
6600 Capital Outlay	30,200	30,190	-	-	30,190	0.00%
Total Operating Expenditures	77,837,790	77,837,652	4,483,322	30,503,275	42,851,055	44.95%
91 Recapture Costs	44,940,105	44,940,105	-	-	44,940,105	0.00%
93 Shared Services Arrangement	29,600	29,738	25,239	4,499	-	100.00%
95 Juvenile Justice Alt Ed	59,400	59,400	59,400	-	-	100.00%
97 Payments to Tax Incr Fund	3,810,140	3,810,140	-	-	3,810,140	0.00%
99 Tax Appraisal & Collection	1,075,000	1,075,000	528,807	546,193	-	100.00%
Total Expenditures	127,752,035	127,752,035	5,096,768	31,053,967	91,601,300	28.30%
7915 Other Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-
8990 Other Uses	482,218	482,218	-	-	482,218	-
Total Resources & Uses	(482,218)	(482,218)	-	-	(482,218)	-
Impact on Fund Balance	(1,549,713)	(1,549,713)	(5,096,768)	(26,284,397)	30,795,888	
Fund Balance - Beginning 199	54,387,099	54,387,099	-	54,387,099	54,387,099	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 52,837,386	\$ 52,837,386	\$ (5,096,768)	\$ 28,102,702	\$ 85,182,987	

⁵ Fiscal Year Lapsed = 42%

LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES - UNAUDITED
Fiscal Year 2020-2021
November 30, 2020

Fund 240 Food Service Fund

		Original	Amended	Outstanding	YTD Actual		Percent
Revenues:		Budget	Budget	Encumbrances	Revenues /	Variance	Actual ⁵
					Expenses		
5700	Local Revenues	\$ 1,404,500	\$ 1,404,500	\$ -	\$ 47,221	\$ (1,357,279)	3.36%
5800	State Revenues	24,000	24,000	-	-	(24,000)	0.00%
5900	Federal Revenues	2,786,711	2,786,711	-	571,456	(2,215,255)	20.51%
Total Revenues		4,215,211	4,215,211	-	618,677	(3,596,534)	14.68%
Expenditures:							
35	Food Service						
	6100 - Payroll & Benefits	2,063,739	2,033,739	-	773,041	1,260,698	38.01%
	6200 - Contracted Services	50,100	50,100	9,273	8,534	32,293	35.54%
	6300 - Supplies & Materials	2,666,444	2,666,444	1,523,451	462,867	680,126	74.49%
	6400 - Travel & Other Misc.	23,100	23,100	3,333	1,911	17,856	22.70%
		4,803,383	4,773,383	1,536,057	1,246,353	1,990,973	58.29%
51	6200 - Contracted Services	54,650	54,650	33,983	14,999	5,668	89.63%
Total Expenditures		4,858,033	4,828,033	1,570,040	1,261,352	1,996,642	58.64%
7990	Other Resources	482,218	482,218	-	-	482,218	
8990	Other Uses	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Resources & Uses		482,218	482,218	-	-	482,218	
Impact on Fund Balance		(160,604)	(130,604)	(1,570,040)	(642,675)	2,082,110	
Fund Balance - Beginning		384,316	384,316		384,316	384,316	
Fund Balance - Ending		\$ 223,712	\$ 253,712	\$ (1,570,040)	\$ (258,359)	\$ 2,466,426	

⁵ Fiscal Year Lapsed = 42%

LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES - UNAUDITED
 Fiscal Year 2020-2021
 November 30, 2020

Fund 599 Debt Service Fund

		Original	Amended	YTD Actual	Variance	Percent
		Budget	Budget	Revenues / Expenses		Actual ⁵
Revenues:						
5700	Local Revenues	\$ 28,744,815	\$ 28,744,815	\$ 466,604	\$ 28,278,211	1.62%
5800	State Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenues	<u>28,744,815</u>	<u>28,744,815</u>	<u>466,604</u>	<u>28,278,211</u>	<u>1.62%</u>
Expenditures:						
71	6511 - Principal Payments	15,340,000	15,340,000	-	15,340,000	0.00%
	6521 - Interest Payments	13,429,422	13,429,422	6,233,299	7,196,123	46.42%
	6598 - Cost of Bond Sales	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	6599 - Fees Paid	20,000	20,000	3,750	16,250	18.75%
	Total Expenditures	<u>28,789,422</u>	<u>28,789,422</u>	<u>6,237,049</u>	<u>22,552,373</u>	<u>21.66%</u>
7900	Other Resources	-	-	-	-	
8900	Other Uses	-	-	-	-	
	Total Resources & Uses	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	
	Impact on Fund Balance	(44,607)	(44,607)	(5,770,445)	5,725,838	
	Fund Balance - Beginning	9,543,909	9,543,909	9,543,909	-	
	Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 9,499,302</u>	<u>\$ 9,499,302</u>	<u>\$ 3,773,463</u>	<u>\$ 5,725,839</u>	

Principal and interest payments are due on February 15th and August 15th each year.
--

LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Unspent Project Funds
Fiscal Year 2020-2021
Unlimited Tax School House Bonds Series 2014, 2015, 2016, 2020
For the Projects Beginning June 1, 2014 through:
November 30, 2020

Proj #	Account Description	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Prior Years	Current Year	PY & CY Total	Remaining Budget
REVENUES:							
	Earnings from Investments	30,000	1,599,327	1,863,594	32,088	1,895,682	(296,355)
00	TOTAL REVENUES	<u>30,000</u>	<u>1,599,327</u>	<u>1,863,594</u>	<u>32,088</u>	<u>1,895,682</u>	<u>(296,355)</u>
EXPENDITURES:							
9C	Lomax Elementary Rebuild	23,950,000	23,874,331	23,874,331	-	23,874,331	-
6D	Baker 6th Grade Rebuild	26,987,500	29,219,942	29,219,942	-	29,219,942	-
5L,5M,5N,1D,5Q	La Porte High School Rebuild	95,757,953	105,343,390	104,666,220	86,038	104,752,258	591,132
6C,9G,9S,5R	La Porte Junior High, La Porte Elementary	24,250,000	19,401,120	19,046,525	279,703.00	19,326,228	74,892
9O,9E	Lomax Junior High, College Park Elementary	15,800,000	13,875,595	13,875,595	-	13,875,595	-
9P,9N,9B,9D,5W,5P,9Q,9R	Bayshore, Heritage, Reid, Rizzuto, DeWalt	10,137,500	5,882,133	3,403,588	-	3,403,588	2,478,545
5S	Central Plant Roofing	-	126,136	-	34,166	34,166	91,970
Y	Technology	23,174,000	23,174,000	14,197,604	1,282,500	15,480,104	7,693,896
M,00,HH,1B,CV	Maintenance	24,826,000	25,502,680	18,545,855	1,877,474	20,423,329	5,079,351
QA, QB, QD	Safety and Security Upgrades	-	5,000,000	1,349,640	18,422	1,368,062	3,631,938
T	Transportation	5,000,000	5,000,000	2,566,352	-	2,566,352	2,433,648
F	Fine Arts	4,000,000	4,000,000	887,810	47,393	935,203	3,064,797
	Contingency	6,147,047	1,200,000	757,635	-	757,635	442,365
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>260,030,000</u>	<u>261,599,327</u>	<u>232,391,097</u>	<u>3,625,696</u>	<u>236,016,793</u>	<u>25,582,534</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):							
	Other Sources 7911	260,000,000	260,000,000	260,935,891	-	260,935,891	(935,891)
	Other Uses 6598/8911	-	-	(935,891)	-	(935,891)	935,891
	Bond Proceeds (net)	<u>260,000,000</u>	<u>260,000,000</u>	<u>260,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>260,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>
	UNSPENT PROJECT FUNDS	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>29,472,497</u>	<u>(3,593,608)</u>	<u>25,878,889</u>	<u>(25,878,889)</u>

LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
MONTHLY INVESTMENT REPORT
November 30, 2020

WAM		Eff. Yield	General & Spec Rev Fund	Child Nutrition Fund	I & S Fund	Activity Fund	Capital Project's Fund	Worker's Comp Fund	TOTAL	Fair Market Value
	Money Market Funds:									
1	First Public - Government Overnight Fund	0.08%	1,172,312	535	76,767		58,378		1,307,992	1,308,038
1	First Public - Corporate Overnight Fund	0.14%	6,073,836		8,087		8,814,551		14,896,474	14,897,093
1	First Public - Corporate Overnight Plus Fund	0.00%	-						-	-
1	Texas CLASS Government	0.15%	1,775,829		266,933		214,722		2,257,484	2,257,566
1	TXCLASS	0.18%	6,421,096	-	817,851		8,783,534		16,022,481	16,023,177
1	TexPool	0.12%	3,194,916	569	208,153		30,153		3,433,791	3,433,913
1	TexPool Prime	0.16%	7,047,685		589,926		8,821,356		16,458,967	16,459,650
1	TexasTERM	0.10%	80,131		791,787		1,749,621		2,621,539	2,621,631
	Maturity Time Deposits (CD's)									
									-	-
3/2/2021	Austin County State Bank	2.25%	1,000,000						1,000,000	1,000,000
6/9/2021	Austin County State Bank	1.40%	1,000,000						1,000,000	1,000,000
7/28/2021	Gulf Coast Educator's Federal Credit Union	0.89%	2,000,000						2,000,000	2,000,000
9/2/2021	Austin County State Bank	1.05%	1,000,000						1,000,000	1,000,000
									-	-
Total Cash & Investments			\$ 30,765,805	\$1,104	\$2,759,504	\$0	\$ 28,472,315	\$0	\$ 61,998,728	\$ 62,001,069

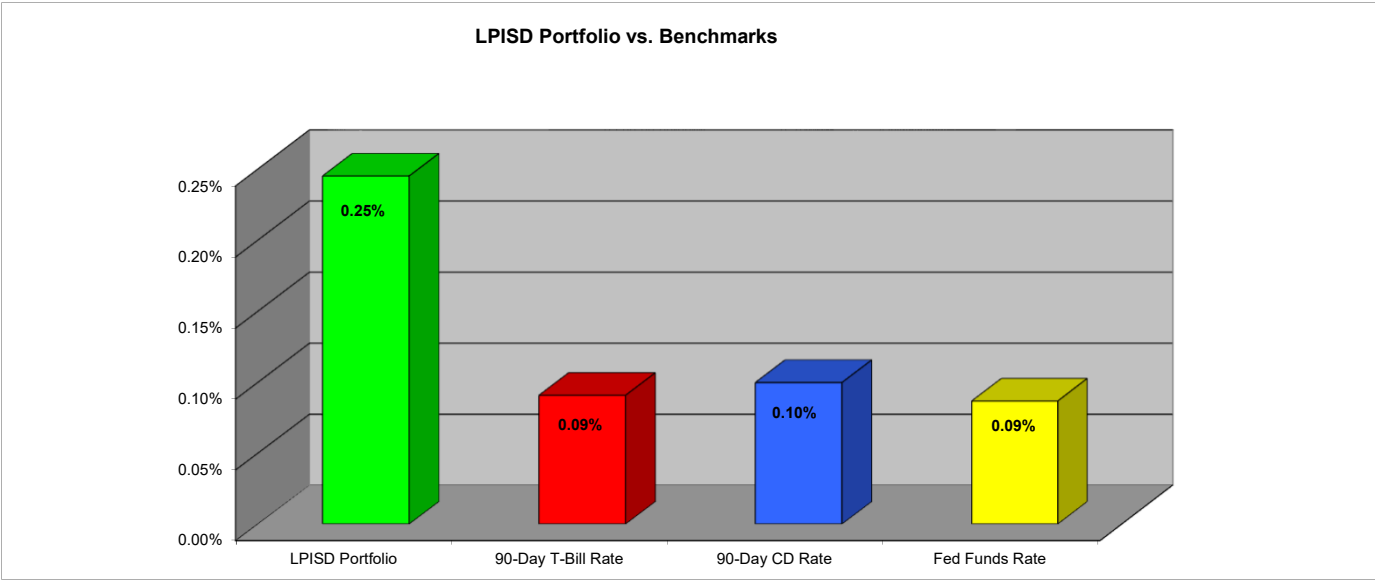
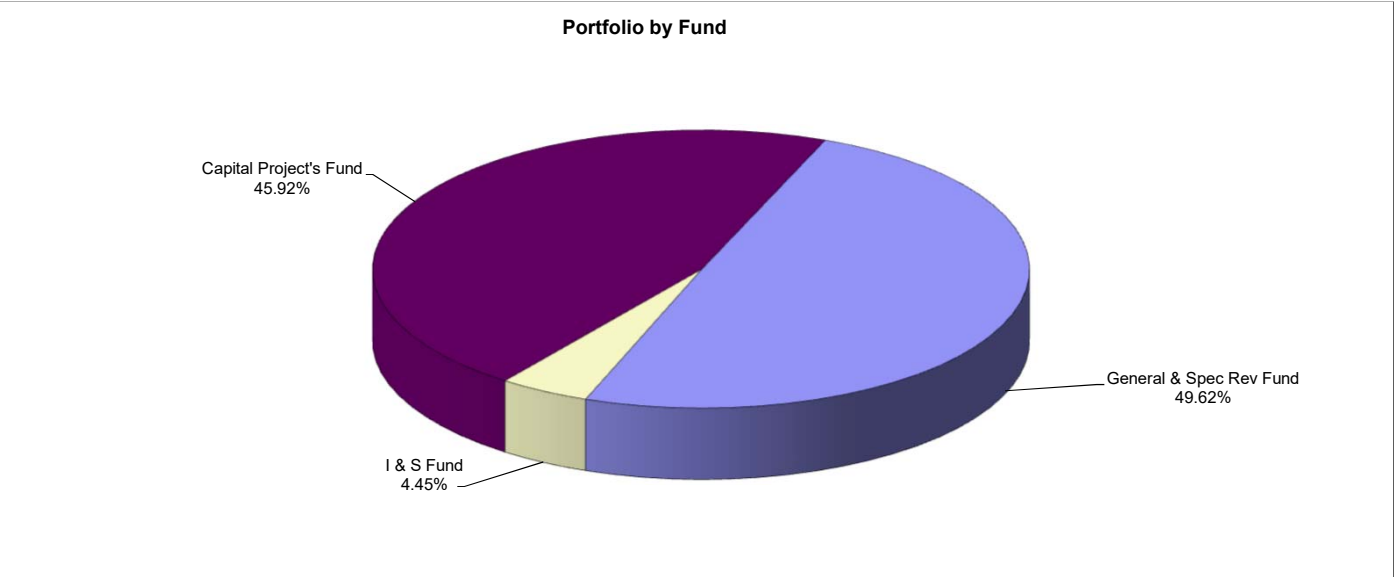
Summary of Funds:

	Total	Percent of Portfolio	Weighted Avg. Yield	Weighted Avg. Mat.
Money Market / Pooled Funds	56,998,728	91.94%	0.15%	Days 1.00
Time Deposits (CD's)	5,000,000	8.06%	1.30%	Days 207.80
LPISD Portfolio	\$ 61,998,728	100.00%	0.25%	Days 17.68

FMV to Cost
100.00%

Comparative Rates: Month Avg

90-Day T-Bill Rate	0.091%
90-Day CD Rate	0.100%
Fed Funds Rate	0.087%



La Porte ISD Tax Collection Report - NOVEMBER, 2020

COLLECTION DETAIL	MONTH ENDED	YEAR-TO-DATE
	11/30/2020	FY2020-2021
Taxes - Current Year	\$ 1,693,658	\$ 1,694,101
Taxes - Prior Years	\$ 48,090	\$ 684,036
Total Levy Taxes Paid	\$ 1,741,748	\$ 2,378,137
COLLECTION PERCENTAGE		
Comparison:		
Current Year 2020 Tax Roll	1.21% *	
Last Year's 2019 Tax Roll Same Period	3.12%	
ACCOUNTING FUND DETAIL		
Tax Collected Maintenance and Operation	\$ 1,425,680	\$ 1,946,615
Tax Collected Debt Fund	\$ 316,068	\$ 431,522
Total Levy Collected	\$ 1,741,748	\$ 2,378,137
ADJUSTED TAX ROLL LEVY BALANCE		
Current 2020 Tax Roll Levy 11/01/2020	\$ 137,549,377	
Current Supplemental/Corrections	\$ 2,181,731	
Collections	\$ (1,693,658)	
Total Remaining 2020 Roll Levy 11/30/2020	\$ 138,037,450	
Delinquent Levy Remaining 11/01/2020	\$ 1,905,083	
Delinquent Supplemental/Corrections	\$ (101,689)	
Collections Delinquent Tax	\$ (48,090)	
Total Remaining Delinquent Levy 11/30/2020	\$ 1,755,304	
CERTIFIED REMAINING TAX LEVY	\$ 139,792,754	
OTHER REVENUE		
General Fund Penalty & Interest	\$ 16,238	\$ 224,228
Debt Fund Penalty & Interest	\$ 1,898	\$ 41,749
Total Collections	\$ 18,136	\$ 265,977

I Charlene Piggott, Tax Assessor Collector for La Porte I.S.D. hereby certify the above listed Tax Collection Report is a correct reflection of the ad valorem tax records for November, 2020.

Charlene Piggott
 Charlene Piggott, RTA CSTA
 Tax Assessor-Collector

December 1, 2020
 Date



**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Receipt of Human Resources Report.

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 3 & 5

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: N/A

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends the Board of Trustees of the La Porte Independent School District acknowledge receipt of the Human Resources Report as presented.

ATTACHMENTS: Human Resources Report

BUDGET INFORMATION: N/A

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Angela Garza-Viator, Executive Director of Human Resources

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to acknowledge receipt of the Human Resources Report as presented.

Human Resources Report

Total Days and Sub Totals by Campus

Date Range: November 2, 2020 to November 20, 2020

Location	Days	SubCount	Certified	Certified Days	NonCertified	Non Certified Days
BKR	27	8	3	6	5	21
BSE	16	5	1	2	4	14
CPE	11	4	1	8	3	3
DAEP	8	1	0	0	1	8
DWA	17	5	1	5	4	12
HRE	43	7	3	30	4	13
JRE	14	8	0	0	8	14
LPE	13	8	1	1	7	12
LPHS	108	17	9	59	8	49
LPJ	30	7	2	16	5	14
LXE	41	7	4	20	3	21
LXJ	25	8	3	6	5	19
RZE	14	2	0	0	2	14

Para: Total Days and Sub Totals by Campus

Location	Days	SubCount
BKR	12.5	2
BSE	1.5	1
CPE	15.5	5
DAEP	0	0
DWA	0	0
HRE	21	4
JRE	17	5
LPE	16.5	3
LPHS	14.5	3
LPJ	5	2
LXE	6	3
LXJ	0	0
RZE	6.5	3

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Approve Employment of Professional Staff.

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 3 & 5

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: N/A

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends the Board of Trustees of the La Porte Independent School District approve the employment of professional staff as presented.

ATTACHMENTS: Personnel Report: Employment Recommendations

BUDGET INFORMATION: General Fund Budget

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Angela Garza-Viator, Executive Director of Human Resources

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to approve the employment of professional staff as presented.

DATE: 12/8/2020
TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Dr. Walter Jackson
RE: Personnel Report: Employment Recommendations for Contracted Professionals

Name	Assignment	Placement	Degree / Major / College / Certification	Years of Experience	Contract	Employment Date
1 Alvarado, Aaron	Teacher, Math	BKR	Bachelor of Science Interdisciplinary Studies University of Houston-Clear Lake Core Subjects EC-6	0	P1	1/4/2020

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Budget Amendment

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 5

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: N/A

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends the Board of Trustees of the La Porte Independent School District approve the budget amendments for 2020-2021 as presented. Budget amendments are included for the General Fund.

ATTACHMENTS: Budget amendment detail.

BUDGET INFORMATION: N/A

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Rhonda Cumbie, Chief Financial Officer

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to approve the budget amendments for 2020-2021 as presented.

**LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND
BUDGET AMENDMENT DECEMBER 2020-2021**

	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Increase (Decrease)	New Amended Budget
REVENUES:				
Total Local and Intermediate Sources	116,807,932	116,807,932		116,807,932
State Program Revenues	7,887,551	7,887,551		7,887,551
Federal Program Revenues	1,989,057	1,989,057		1,989,057
Total Revenues	<u>126,684,540</u>	<u>126,684,540</u>	-	<u>126,684,540</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
11 Instruction	45,158,352	45,277,622		45,277,622
12 Instructional Resources & Media Services	364,109	365,328		365,328
13 Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development	1,035,412	1,032,700	(35)	1,032,665 (1)
21 Instructional Leadership	998,237	999,967		999,967
23 School Leadership	4,886,351	4,890,533	35	4,890,568 (1)
31 Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	2,462,084	2,455,946		2,455,946
32 Social Work Services	275,690	275,920		275,920
33 Health Services	963,739	963,739		963,739
34 Student (Pupil) Transportation	3,372,645	3,372,645		3,372,645
36 Extracurricular Activities	1,705,373	1,702,773		1,702,773
41 General Administration	3,521,077	3,522,052		3,522,052
51 Facilities Maintenance & Operations	9,540,694	9,419,657		9,419,657
52 Security & Monitoring Services	1,883,961	1,884,411		1,884,411
53 Data Processing Services	1,634,500	1,638,793		1,638,793
61 Community Services	35,566	35,566		35,566
Contracted Instructional Services Between Public				
91 - Schools	44,940,105	44,940,105		44,940,105
93 SSA Payment to Fiscal Agent	29,600	29,738		29,738
95 Education Programs	59,400	59,400		59,400
97 Payments to Tax Increment Fund	3,810,140	3,810,140		3,810,140
99 Other Intergovernmental Charges	1,075,000	1,075,000		1,075,000
Total Expenditures	<u>127,752,035</u>	<u>127,752,035</u>	-	<u>127,752,035</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,067,495)	(1,067,495)	-	(1,067,495)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Other Sources	-	-		-
Other Uses	(482,218)	(482,218)		(482,218)
Net Change in Fund Balances	(1,549,713)	(1,549,713)	-	(1,549,713)
Anticipated Prior Period Adjustments				-
Fund Balance-June 30 (Beginning)	<u>54,387,099</u>	<u>54,387,099</u>		<u>54,387,099</u>
Fund Balance	<u>\$ 52,837,386</u>	<u>\$ 52,837,386</u>	\$ -	<u>\$ 52,837,386</u>

**LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND
BUDGET AMENDMENT DECEMBER 2020-2021
Details**

Function	Description		
13	Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development		(35)
23	School Leadership		35
<hr/>			
	Academy of Viola DeWalt High School		
13	1991-13-00-002-26-021	6411.IS	(35)
23	1991-23-00-002-26-021	6411.IS	35
	(1) Move funds for travel		
	Budget Manager: Candace Pohl		

SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR
DATE: 12/01/2020
TIME: 16:55:49

LA PORTE ISD
PROPOSED BUDGET AMENDMENTS LISTING

PAGE NUMBER: 1
MODULE NUM: BUDAMD11

SELECTION CRITERIA:

BUDGET CODE	ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	FROM AMOUNT	TO AMOUNT
CONTROL NUMBER: BDAC119				
TRANSFER NUMBER: 261 ENTERED BY: millerk PERIOD: 5 /21 POHL CONFERENCE				
1991130000226021	GF DEW COMP ED	6411.IS TRAVEL/SUBSIST EMPY ONLY	35.00	.00
1991230000226021	GF DEW COMP ED	6411.IS TRAVEL/SUBSIST EMPY ONLY	.00	35.00
TOTAL TRANSFER:			35.00	35.00

Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Approve the City of La Porte Special Use/Parking Lot Easement.

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 2

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

La Porte ISD is the owner of that certain tract or parcel of land lying and being situated in Harris County, Texas and being more particularly described in the documents labeled Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B", attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes. The City of La Porte is seeking a Special Use / Parking Lot Easement on said property for the purposes described in the Special Use / Parking Lot Easement attached.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends the Board of Trustees of La Porte Independent School District grant the Special Use / Parking Lot Easement as presented by the City of La Porte for the purposes expressed therein.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Special Use / Parking Lot Easement
2. Exhibit A - Parcel Description – EMS Expansion
3. Exhibit B – Survey Drawing

BUDGET INFORMATION: -0-

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Mike Clausen, Deputy Superintendent

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to approve the City of La Porte's Special Use / Parking Lot Easement.

EXHIBIT A

Parcel Description
EMS Expansion

Being a 0.1846 acre tract of land out of a called 1.6857 acre tract (PARENT TRACT) as recorded at Harris County Clerk's File Number (HCCFN) S832056, located in the William M. Jones Survey, A-482, LaPorte, Harris County, Texas.

BEGINNING at one half inch iron rod found in the southerly line of Spencer Highway (100 feet wide) also being the most northwest corner of said PARENT TRACT and the northeast corner of a called 0.204 acres as recorded at HCCFN P019937. Said BEGINNING POINT having a Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone (4204) Value of X= 3,216,847.14 and Y= 13,810,134.97 (GRID) said system being the Basis of Bearing;

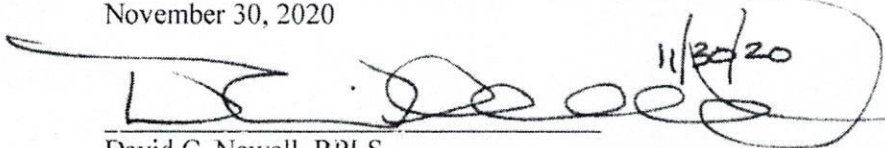
THENCE, North 86 degrees 57 minutes 26 seconds East along said southerly line of Spencer Highway and the northerly line of said PARENT TRACT, a distance of 49.29 feet to a 'x' cut in Concrete;

THENCE, South 06 degrees 57 minutes 04 seconds East over and across said PARENT TRACT, a distance of 148.33 feet to a 'x' cut in Concrete;

THENCE, South 86 degrees 57 minutes 26 seconds West continuing over and across said PARENT TRACT, a distance of 59.38 feet to a one half inch iron rod found for the southeast corner of said called 0.204 acre tract;

THENCE, North 03 degrees 02 minutes 55 seconds West along the east line of said called 0.204 acre tract, a distance of 147.98 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

A survey drawing of even date accompanies this description.
November 30, 2020



David C. Newell, RPLS
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration 4085

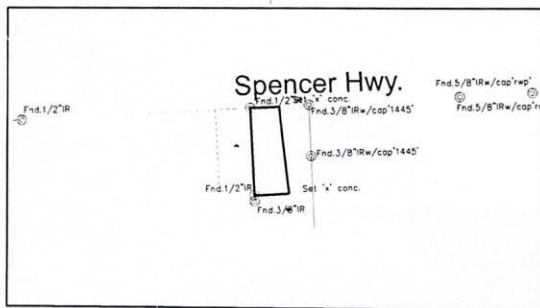
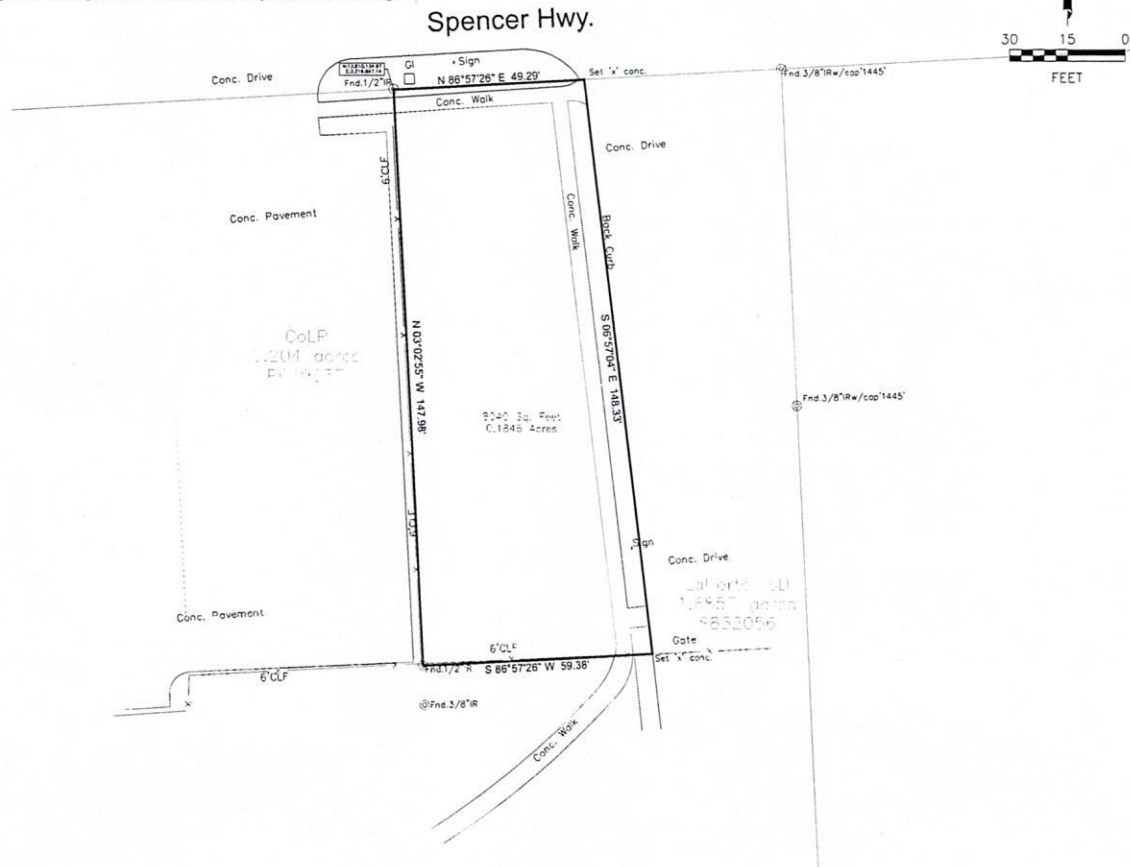


The location of the subject tract on the Fema Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community Panel No. 48201C0940M, effective date of 01/06/2017 indicates that the subject tract is within Zone "X" 0.2% Annual Flood Hazard. This statement is based on scaling the location of said survey on the above reference map. This information is to determine flood insurance rates only and is not intended to identify specific flooding conditions.

Bearings and coordinates shown hereon are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System South Central Zone (4204) as established by RTN/VRS.

This survey was performed without benefit of a current title commitment. No further research of the Harris County Deed Records was performed by the surveyor regarding these easements.

A parcel description of even date accompanies this drawing.



LEGEND

- R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
- B.L. BUILDING LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- A.E. AERIAL EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- P.A.E. PRIVATE ACCESS EASEMENT
- P.U.E. PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENT
- FND. FOUND
- I.R. IRON ROD
- FNC. FENCE
- WD. WOOD
- C.L.F. CHAIN LINK FENCE
- CONC. CONCRETE
- S/W SIDEWALK
- 0.5' OFF PROPERTY
- 0.5' ON PROPERTY

INSET

I, DAVID C. NEWELL, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS DRAWING CORRECTLY REPRESENTS A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME OF THIS SURVEY.



11/20/20
 DAVID C. NEWELL
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
 TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 4085

David C. Newell, RPLS, LS, CFM LLC
 Professional Land Surveyor
 3119 Foley Road
 Crosby TX 77532
 713 540 0404
 davidclarknewellrpls@gmail.com

PURCHASER: City of LaPorte
 ADDRESS: n/a
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
 0.1846 acres out of called 1.6857 Acre as recorded at HCCFN S832056, located in the William M. Jones Survey, A-482, LaPorte, Harris County Texas.
 DATE: 11-30-20 SCALE: 1" = 30' GF.NO: n/a

SPECIAL USE/ PARKING LOT EASEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

COUNTY OF HARRIS

That **La Porte Independent School District of La Porte, Texas** ("Grantor"), for and in consideration to Ten and no/100 Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration paid by the **CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS** ("Grantee") a Municipal Corporation, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, have GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD CONVEYED and by these presents do GRANT, SELL, AND CONVEY, unto said GRANTEE, its successors and assigns, the rights and duties herein described for the purpose of a special use/ parking lot easement, with appropriate rights of ingress and egress, including reasonable working area for the purpose of constructing, operating and maintaining a **Concrete paved parking lot** over, across, through and under that certain tract or parcel of land lying and being situated in Harris County, Texas and being more particularly described on those documents labeled Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B", attached hereto and made a part of hereof for all purposes.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described easement, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances hereto in anywise belonging unto said GRANTEE, and its successors or assigns, in accordance with the terms and conditions hereinabove set forth. The GRANTOR does hereby bind itself, its successors or assigns to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND, all and singular the said easement unto the GRANTEE, its successors or assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

WITNESS THE EXECUTION HEREOF on this the ____ day of _____, 2020.

BY _____
Dr. Walter Jackson,
La Porte Independent School District

The instrument was acknowledged before me on the ___ day of _____, 2020

By: _____

Notary Public, State of Texas

Mailing Address of Grantee
City of La Porte, Texas
604 West Fairmont Parkway
La Porte, Texas 77571

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Approve HB 3 Proposed Early Childhood and CCMR Board Goals and Plans

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 1

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: House Bill 3 (HB 3) amends the Texas Education Code (TEC) to add Sec. 11.185 and 11.186 to include plans that target early childhood (EC) literacy and math proficiency and college, career, and military readiness (CCMR).

Early childhood plans are required to include:

- annual goals for aggregate student growth on 3rd grade math and reading STAAR;
- annual targets for students in each group evaluated under closing the gaps domain;
- targeted professional development for classroom teachers in kindergarten through 3rd grade for campuses that the board identifies as not meeting the plan's goals and that considers the unique needs of students in bilingual education or special language programs.
- annual targets that may be set for students in bilingual or ESL programs.

College, career, and military readiness plans are required to include:

- annual goals for aggregate student growth on CCMR readiness indicators evaluated under the student achievement domain; and
- annual targets for students in each group evaluated under closing the gaps domain.

Upon approval, the school board must review the progress of each plan at least annually at a public meeting.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends that the La Porte ISD Board of Trustees approve the HB 3 Proposed Early Childhood and CCMR Board Goals and Plans.

ATTACHMENTS: LPISD HB 3 Proposed Early Childhood and CCMR Board Goals and Plans

BUDGET INFORMATION: NA

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Dr. Linda Wadleigh, Deputy Superintendent; Danette Tilley, Executive Dir., Secondary Education; Jewel Whitfield, Executive Dir., Elementary Education; LPISD Principals

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to approve the HB 3 Proposed Early Childhood and CCMR Board Goals and Plans.



La Porte ISD

HB 3 PROPOSED BOARD OUTCOME GOALS

Continuing a culture of progress!

Early Childhood Literacy Board Outcome Goal

The percent of 3rd grade students that score meets grade level or above on STAAR Reading will increase from 53% to 65% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
55%	58%	61%	63%	65%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	Special Ed (Former)	EL	Cont. Enrolled	Non-Cont. Enrolled
2019 (Baseline)	36%	48%	51%	56%	75%	*	49%	22%	44%	42%	37%	46%	42%
2021	38%	50%	52%	58%	77%	*	51%	24%	46%	44%	39%	48%	44%
2022	41%	53%	55%	61%	80%	*	54%	27%	49%	47%	42%	51%	47%
2023	43%	52%	57%	63%	82%	*	56%	29%	51%	49%	44%	53%	49%
2024	45%	54%	59%	65%	84%	*	58%	31%	52%	51%	46%	55%	51%
2025	47%	56%	61%	67%	86%	*	60%	33%	54%	53%	48%	57%	53%

Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 1

The percent of Prekindergarten students that score “on track” in Phonemic Awareness on the Circle Progress Monitoring (CPM) will increase from 87.7% to 92% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
88%	89%	90%	91%	92%

Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 2

The percent of Kindergarten students that score "on track" on the Literacy Screener on the Texas Kindergarten Entry Assessment (TX-KEA) will increase from 83.6% to 88% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
84%	85%	86%	87%	88%

Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 3

The percent of 1st and 2nd grade students that score "developed" in Word Reading on the Texas Primary Reading Inventory (TPRI) will increase from 47.4% to 52% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
48%	49%	50%	51%	52%

*Baseline data will be pulled from the BOY screener.

Bayshore Elementary Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 1

The percent of Kindergarten students that score "on track" on the Literacy Screener on the Texas Kindergarten Entry Assessment (TX-KEA) will increase from 83% to 88% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
84%	85%	86%	87%	88%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	80%	88%	*	*	*	*	87%	78%	*
2021	*	81%	89%	*	*	*	*	88%	79%	*
2022	*	82%	90%	*	*	*	*	89%	80%	*
2023	*	83%	91%	*	*	*	*	90%	81%	*
2024	*	84%	92%	*	*	*	*	91%	82%	*
2025	*	85%	93%	*	*	*	*	92%	83%	*

Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 2 [?]

The percent of 1st and 2nd grade students that score "developed" in Word Reading on the Texas Primary Reading Inventory (TPRI) will increase from 41% to 46% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
42%	43%	44%	45%	46%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	50%	40%	36%	*	*	*	45%	20%	36%	*
2021	51%	41%	37%	*	*	*	46%	21%	37%	*
2022	52%	42%	38%	*	*	*	47%	22%	38%	*
2023	53%	43%	39%	*	*	*	48%	23%	39%	*
2024	54%	44%	40%	*	*	*	49%	24%	40%	*
2025	55%	45%	41%	*	*	*	50%	25%	41%	*

College Park Elementary Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 1

The percent of Prekindergarten students that score “on track” in Phonemic Awareness on the Circle Progress Monitoring (CPM) will increase from 89% to 94% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
90%	91%	92%	93%	94%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	75%	83%	94%	*	*	*	83%	78%	88%	95%
2021	77%	85%	95%	*	*	*	85%	80%	89%	96%
2022	79%	87%	96%	*	*	*	87%	82%	90%	97%
2023	80%	89%	97%	*	*	*	89%	84%	91%	98%
2024	82%	91%	98%	*	*	*	91%	86%	92%	99%
2025	84%	93%	99%	*	*	*	93%	88%	93%	100%

Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 2

The percent of Kindergarten students that score "on track" on the Literacy Screener on the Texas Kindergarten Entry Assessment (TX-KEA) will increase from 83% to 88% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
XX%	XX%	XX%	XX%	XX%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	100%	81%	85%	xx%	*	*	*	80%	87%	100%
2021	100%	82%	86%	xx%	*	*	*	81%	88%	*
2022	100%	83%	87%	xx%	*	*	*	82%	89%	*
2023	100%	84%	88%	xx%	*	*	*	83%	90%	*
2024	100%	85%	89%	xx%	*	*	*	84%	91%	*
2025	100%	86%	90%	xx%	*	*	*	85%	92%	*

College Park Elementary
Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 3

The percent of 1st and 2nd grade students that score "developed" in Word Reading on the Texas Primary Reading Inventory (TPRI) will increase from 46% to 51% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
47%	48%	49%	50%	51%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	25%	46%	42%	*	*	*	*	30%	38%	75%
2021	26%	47%	43%	*	*	*	*	31%	39%	76%
2022	27%	48%	44%	*	*	*	*	32%	40%	77%
2023	28%	49%	45%	*	*	*	*	33%	41%	78%
2024	29%	50%	46%	*	*	*	*	34%	42%	79%
2025	30%	51%	47%	*	*	*	*	35%	43%	80%

Heritage Elementary Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 1

The percent of Kindergarten students that score "on track" on the Literacy Screener on the Texas Kindergarten Entry Assessment (TX-KEA) will increase from 70% to 75% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
71%	72%	73%	74%	75%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	64%	82%	*	*	*	*	*	67%	36%
2021	*	65%	83%	*	*	*	*	*	68%	37%
2022	*	66%	84%	*	*	*	*	*	69%	38%
2023	*	67%	85%	*	*	*	*	*	70%	39%
2024	*	68%	86%	*	*	*	*	*	71%	40%
2025	*	69%	87%	*	*	*	*	*	72%	41%

Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 2 [?](#)

The percent of 1st and 2nd grade students that score "developed" in Word Reading on the Texas Primary Reading Inventory (TPRI) will increase from 46% to 51% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
47%	48%	49%	50%	51%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	43%	48%	*	*	*	50%	16%	43%	29%
2021	*	44%	49%	*	*	*	51%	17%	44%	30%
2022	*	45%	50%	*	*	*	52%	18%	45%	31%
2023	*	46%	51%	*	*	*	53%	19%	46%	32%
2024	*	47%	52%	*	*	*	54%	20%	47%	33%
2025	*	48%	53%	*	*	*	55%	21%	48%	34%

Jennie Reid Elementary
Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 1

The percent of Kindergarten students that score "on track" on the Literacy Screener on the Texas Kindergarten Entry Assessment (TX-KEA) will increase from 93% to 98% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
94%	95%	96%	97%	98%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	89%	92%	*	*	*	*	*	92%	*
2021	*	90%	93%	*	*	*	*	*	93%	*
2022	*	91%	94%	*	*	*	*	*	94%	*
2023	*	92%	95%	*	*	*	*	*	95%	*
2024	*	93%	96%	*	*	*	*	*	96%	*
2025	*	94%	97%	*	*	*	*	*	97%	*

Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 2

The percent of 1st and 2nd grade students that score "developed" in Word Reading on the Texas Primary Reading Inventory (TPRI) will increase from 49% to 54% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
50%	51%	52%	53%	54%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	75%	50%	41%	*	*	*	*	50%	41%	*
2021	76%	51%	42%	*	*	*	*	51%	42%	*
2022	77%	52%	43%	*	*	*	*	52%	43%	*
2023	78%	53%	44%	*	*	*	*	53%	44%	*
2024	79%	54%	45%	*	*	*	*	54%	45%	*
2025	80%	55%	46%	*	*	*	*	55%	46%	*

La Porte Elementary Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 1

The percent of Prekindergarten students that score “on track” in Phonemic Awareness on the Circle Progress Monitoring (CPM) will increase from 90% to 95% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
91%	92%	93%	94%	95%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	100%	84%	93%	*	*	*	*	*	90%	*
2021	100%	85%	93%	*	*	*	*	*	91%	*
2022	100%	86%	94%	*	*	*	*	*	92%	*
2023	100%	87%	95%	*	*	*	*	*	93%	*
2024	100%	88%	96%	*	*	*	*	*	94%	*
2025	100%	89%	97%	*	*	*	*	*	95%	*

Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 2

The percent of Kindergarten students that score "on track" on the Literacy Screener on the Texas Kindergarten Entry Assessment (TX-KEA) will increase from 84% to 89% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
85%	86%	87%	88%	89%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	62%	90%	75%	*	*	*	100%	33%	81%	*
2021	63%	91%	76%	*	*	*	100%	34%	82%	*
2022	64%	92%	77%	*	*	*	100%	35%	83%	*
2023	66%	93%	78%	*	*	*	100%	36%	84%	*
2024	66%	94%	79%	*	*	*	100%	37%	85%	*
2025	67%	95%	80%	*	*	*	100%	38%	86%	*

La Porte Elementary

Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 3

The percent of 1st and 2nd grade students that score "developed" in Word Reading on the Texas Primary Reading Inventory (TPRI) will increase from 50% to 55% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
51%	52%	53%	54%	55%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	46%	58%	32%	*	*	*	*	11%	46%	42%
2021	47%	59%	33%	*	*	*	*	12%	47%	43%
2022	48%	60%	34%	*	*	*	*	13%	48%	44%
2023	49%	61%	35%	*	*	*	*	14%	49%	45%
2024	50%	62%	36%	*	*	*	*	15%	50%	46%
2025	51%	63%	37%	*	*	*	*	16%	51%	47%

Lomax Elementary
Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 1

The percent of Kindergarten students that score "on track" on the Literacy Screener on the Texas Kindergarten Entry Assessment (TX-KEA) will increase from 92% to 97% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
93%	94%	95%	96%	97%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	87%	96%	*	*	*	100%	*	89%	*
2021	*	88%	97%	*	*	*	100%	*	90%	*
2022	*	89%	98%	*	*	*	100%	*	91%	*
2023	*	90%	99%	*	*	*	100%	*	92%	*
2024	*	91%	100%	*	*	*	100%	*	93%	*
2025	*	92%	100%	*	*	*	100%	*	94%	*

Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 2

The percent of 1st and 2nd grade students that score "developed" in Word Reading on the Texas Primary Reading Inventory (TPRI) will increase from 43% to 48% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
44%	45%	46%	47%	48%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	42%	46%	*	*	*	*	27%	41%	25%
2021	*	43%	47%	*	*	*	*	28%	42%	26%
2022	*	44%	48%	*	*	*	*	29%	43%	27%
2023	*	45%	49%	*	*	*	*	30%	44%	28%
2024	*	46%	50%	*	*	*	*	31%	45%	29%
2025	*	47%	51%	*	*	*	*	32%	46%	30%

Leo A. Rizzuto Elementary Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 1

The percent of Kindergarten students that score "on track" on the Literacy Screener on the Texas Kindergarten Entry Assessment (TX-KEA) will increase from 86% to 97% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
87%	88%	89%	90%	91%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	76%	96%	*	*	*	*	*	86%	*
2021	*	77%	97%	*	*	*	*	*	87%	*
2022	*	78%	98%	*	*	*	*	*	88%	*
2023	*	79%	99%	*	*	*	*	*	89%	*
2024	*	80%	100%	*	*	*	*	*	90%	*
2025	*	81%	100%	*	*	*	*	*	91%	*

Early Childhood Literacy Progress Measure 2

The percent of 1st and 2nd grade students that score "developed" in Word Reading on the Texas Primary Reading Inventory (TPRI) will increase from 48% to 53% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
49%	50%	51%	52%	53%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	48%	44%	*	*	*	*	37%	40%	*
2021	*	49%	45%	*	*	*	*	38%	41%	*
2022	*	50%	46%	*	*	*	*	39%	42%	*
2023	*	51%	47%	*	*	*	*	40%	43%	*
2024	*	52%	48%	*	*	*	*	41%	44%	*
2025	*	53%	49%	*	*	*	*	42%	45%	*

Early Childhood Math Board Outcome Goal

The percent of 3rd grade students that score meets grade level or above on STAAR Math will increase from 50% to 65% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
53%	56%	59%	62%	65%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	Special Ed (Former)	EL	Cont. Enrolled	Non-Cont. Enrolled
2019 (Baseline)	38%	51%	55%	54%	72%	*	33%	28%	46%	55%	44%	54%	45%
2021	41%	54%	58%	57%	75%	*	36%	31%	49%	58%	47%	57%	48%
2022	44%	57%	61%	60%	78%	*	39%	34%	52%	61%	50%	60%	51%
2023	47%	60%	64%	63%	81%	*	42%	37%	55%	64%	53%	63%	54%
2024	50%	63%	67%	66%	84%	*	45%	40%	58%	67%	56%	66%	57%
2025	53%	66%	70%	69%	87%	*	48%	43%	61%	70%	59%	69%	60%

Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 1

The percent of Prekindergarten students that score “on track” in Mathematics on the Circle Progress Monitoring (CPM) will increase from 87.3% to 92% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
88%	89%	90%	91%	92%

Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 2

The percent of Kindergarten students that score "on track" in Mathematics on the Texas Kindergarten Entry Assessment (TX-KEA) will increase from 62.7% to 67% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
63%	64%	65%	66%	67%

Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 3

The percent of 1st and 2nd grade students that reach Mean Achievement Norm or higher on the Mathematics Measures of Academic Progress (MAP) will increase from 63.08% to 73% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
65%	67%	69%	71%	73%

Bayshore Elementary Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 1

The percent of Kindergarten students that score "on track" in Mathematics on the Texas Kindergarten Entry Assessment (TX-KEA) will increase from 60% to 64% by June 2025. ☑

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
60%	61%	62%	63%	64%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	50%	66%	*	*	*	*	37%	56%	*
2021	*	51%	67%	*	*	*	*	38%	57%	*
2022	*	52%	68%	*	*	*	*	39%	58%	*
2023	*	53%	69%	*	*	*	*	40%	59%	*
2024	*	54%	70%	*	*	*	*	41%	60%	*
2025	*	55%	71%	*	*	*	*	42%	61%	*

Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 2

The percent of 1st and 2nd grade students that reach Mean Achievement Norm or higher on the Mathematics Measures of Academic Progress (MAP) will increase from 62.50% to 72% by June 2025. ☑

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
64%	66%	68%	70%	72%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	66.67%	72.50%	55.22%	*	*	*	87.50%	50.00%	66.20%	55.56%
2021	68%	74%	57%	*	*	*	89%	52%	68%	57%
2022	70%	76%	59%	*	*	*	91%	54%	70%	59%
2023	72%	78%	61%	*	*	*	93%	56%	72%	61%
2024	74%	80%	63%	*	*	*	95%	58%	74%	63%
2025	76%	82%	65%	*	*	*	97%	60%	76%	65%

College Park Elementary Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 1

The percent of Prekindergarten students that score "on track" in Mathematics on the Circle Progress Monitoring (CPM) will increase from 90% to 95% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
91%	92%	93%	94%	95%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	88%	100%	*	*	*	16%	93%	88%	93%
2021	*	89%	100%	*	*	*	17%	94%	89%	94%
2022	*	90%	100%	*	*	*	18%	95%	90%	95%
2023	*	91%	100%	*	*	*	19%	96%	91%	96%
2024	*	92%	100%	*	*	*	20%	97%	92%	97%
2025	*	93%	100%	*	*	*	21%	98%	93%	98%

Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 2

The percent of Kindergarten students that score "on track" in Mathematics on the Texas Kindergarten Entry Assessment (TX-KEA) will increase from 62% to 67% by June 2025. ☒


Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
63%	64%	65%	66%	67%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	100%	65%	47%	*	*	*	*	33%	56%	*
2021	100%	66%	48%	*	*	*	*	34%	57%	*
2022	100%	67%	49%	*	*	*	*	35%	58%	*
2023	100%	68%	50%	*	*	*	*	36%	59%	*
2024	100%	69%	51%	*	*	*	*	37%	60%	*
2025	100%	70%	52%	*	*	*	*	38%	61%	*

College Park Elementary Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 3

The percent of 1st and 2nd grade students that reach Mean Achievement Norm or higher on the Mathematics Measures of Academic Progress (MAP) will increase from 48.15% to 58% by June 2025. 

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
48%	52%	54%	56%	58%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	12.50%	49.23%	50%	*	*	*	*	23.08%	37.66%	75%
2021	14%	51%	52%	*	*	*	*	25%	39%	77%
2022	16%	53%	54%	*	*	*	*	27%	41%	79%
2023	18%	55%	56%	*	*	*	*	29%	43%	81%
2024	20%	57%	58%	*	*	*	*	31%	45%	83%
2025	22%	59%	60%	*	*	*	*	33%	47%	85%

Heritage Elementary Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 1

The percent of Kindergarten students that score "on track" in Mathematics on the Texas Kindergarten Entry Assessment (TX-KEA) will increase from 60% to 65% by June 2025. ☑

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
61%	62%	63%	64%	65%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	53%	78%	*	*	*	*	*	50%	33%
2021	*	54%	79%	*	*	*	*	*	51%	34%
2022	*	55%	80%	*	*	*	*	*	52%	35%
2023	*	56%	81%	*	*	*	*	*	53%	36%
2024	*	57%	82%	*	*	*	*	*	54%	37%
2025	*	58%	83%	*	*	*	*	*	55%	38%

Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 2

The percent of 1st and 2nd grade students that reach Mean Achievement Norm or higher on the Mathematics Measures of Academic Progress (MAP) will increase from 69.39% to 79% by June 2025. ☑

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
71%	73%	75%	77%	79%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	68.75%	66.67%	*	*	*	*	36.36%	67.09%	62.50%
2021	*	70%	68%	*	*	*	*	38%	69%	64%
2022	*	72%	70%	*	*	*	*	40%	71%	66%
2023	*	74%	72%	*	*	*	*	42%	73%	68%
2024	*	76%	74%	*	*	*	*	44%	75%	70%
2025	*	78%	76%	*	*	*	*	46%	77%	72%

Jennie Reid Elementary Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 1

The percent of Kindergarten students that score "on track" in Mathematics on the Texas Kindergarten Entry Assessment (TX-KEA) will increase from 80% to 85% by June 2025. ☑

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
81%	82%	83%	84%	85%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	79%	77%	*	*	*	*	*	77%	*
2021	*	80%	78%	*	*	*	*	*	78%	*
2022	*	81%	79%	*	*	*	*	*	79%	*
2023	*	82%	80%	*	*	*	*	*	80%	*
2024	*	83%	81%	*	*	*	*	*	81%	*
2025	*	84%	82%	*	*	*	*	*	82%	*

Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 2

The percent of 1st and 2nd grade students that reach Mean Achievement Norm or higher on the Mathematics Measures of Academic Progress (MAP) will increase from 66% to 76% by June 2025. ☑

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
68%	70%	72%	74%	76%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	50%	68.29%	64.58%	*	*	*	*	*	62.50%	*
2021	52%	70%	66%	*	*	*	*	*	64%	*
2022	54%	72%	68%	*	*	*	*	*	66%	*
2023	56%	74%	70%	*	*	*	*	*	68%	*
2024	58%	76%	72%	*	*	*	*	*	70%	*
2025	60%	78%	74%	*	*	*	*	*	72%	*

La Porte Elementary Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 1

The percent of Prekindergarten students that score "on track" in Mathematics on the Circle Progress Monitoring (CPM) will increase from 57% to 62% by June 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
58%	59%	60%	61%	62%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	88%	83%	84%	*	*	*	*	*	83%	*
2021	89%	84%	85%	*	*	*	*	*	84%	*
2022	90%	85%	86%	*	*	*	*	*	85%	*
2023	91%	86%	87%	*	*	*	*	*	86%	*
2024	92%	87%	88%	*	*	*	*	*	87%	*
2025	93%	88%	89%	*	*	*	*	*	88%	*

Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 2

The percent of Kindergarten students that score "on track" in Mathematics on the Texas Kindergarten Entry Assessment (TX-KEA) will increase from 63% to 68% by June 2025. ☑

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
64%	65%	66%	67%	68%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	50%	58%	69%	*	*	*	100%	33%	55%	*
2021	51%	59%	70%	*	*	*	100%	34%	56%	*
2022	52%	60%	71%	*	*	*	100%	35%	57%	*
2023	53%	61%	72%	*	*	*	100%	36%	58%	*
2024	54%	62%	73%	*	*	*	100%	37%	59%	*
2025	55%	63%	74%	*	*	*	100%	38%	60%	*

La Porte Elementary Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 3

The percent of 1st and 2nd grade students that reach Mean Achievement Norm or higher on the Mathematics Measures of Academic Progress (MAP) will increase from 70.16% to 80% by June 2025. ☑

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
72%	74%	76%	78%	80%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	53.33%	73.33%	70%	*	*	*	*	77.78%	68.60%	85.71%
2021	55%	75%	72%	*	*	*	*	79%	70%	87%
2022	57%	77%	74%	*	*	*	*	81%	72%	89%
2023	59%	79%	76%	*	*	*	*	83%	74%	91%
2024	61%	81%	78%	*	*	*	*	85%	76%	93%
2025	63%	83%	80%	*	*	*	*	87%	78%	95%

Lomax Elementary Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 1

The percent of Kindergarten students that score "on track" in Mathematics on the Texas Kindergarten Entry Assessment (TX-KEA) will increase from 60% to 65% by June 2025. ☑

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
61%	62%	63%	64%	65%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	50%	66%	*	*	*	*	37%	56%	*
2021	*	51%	67%	*	*	*	*	38%	57%	*
2022	*	52%	68%	*	*	*	*	39%	58%	*
2023	*	53%	69%	*	*	*	*	40%	59%	*
2024	*	54%	70%	*	*	*	*	41%	60%	*
2025	*	55%	71%	*	*	*	*	42%	61%	*

Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 2

The percent of 1st and 2nd grade students that reach Mean Achievement Norm or higher on the Mathematics Measures of Academic Progress (MAP) will increase from 62.05% to 72% by June 2025. ☑

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
64%	66%	68%	70%	72%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	61.04%	62.96%	*	*	*	*	47.06%	58.54%	37.50%
2021	*	63%	64%	*	*	*	*	49%	60%	39%
2022	*	65%	66%	*	*	*	*	51%	62%	41%
2023	*	67%	68%	*	*	*	*	53%	64%	43%
2024	*	69%	70%	*	*	*	*	55%	66%	45%
2025	*	71%	72%	*	*	*	*	57%	68%	47%

Leo A. Rizzuto Elementary Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 1

The percent of Kindergarten students that score "on track" in Mathematics on the Texas Kindergarten Entry Assessment (TX-KEA) will increase from 68% to 72% by June 2025. ☑

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
68%	69%	70%	71%	72%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	73%	65%	*	*	*	*	*	61%	*
2021	*	74%	66%	*	*	*	*	*	62%	*
2022	*	75%	67%	*	*	*	*	*	63%	*
2023	*	76%	68%	*	*	*	*	*	64%	*
2024	*	77%	69%	*	*	*	*	*	65%	*
2025	*	78%	70%	*	*	*	*	*	66%	*

Early Childhood Math Progress Measure 2

The percent of 1st and 2nd grade students that reach Mean Achievement Norm or higher on the Mathematics Measures of Academic Progress (MAP) will increase from 66.67% to 76% by June 2025. ☑

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
68%	70%	72%	74%	76%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2020 Baseline	*	70.59%	59.46%	*	*	*	*	0%	60%	*
2021	*	72%	61%	*	*	*	*	2%	62%	*
2022	*	74%	63%	*	*	*	*	4%	64%	*
2023	*	76%	65%	*	*	*	*	6%	66%	*
2024	*	78%	67%	*	*	*	*	8%	68%	*
2025	*	80%	69%	*	*	*	*	10%	70%	*

CCMR Board Outcome Goal

The percentage of graduates that meet the criteria for CCMR will increase from 57.0% to 75% by August 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
60%	63%	67%	71%	75%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2019 (Baseline)	39.1%	56.2%	60.1%	*	62.5%	*	79.2%	72.3%	48.3%	33.3%
2021	42.0%	59.0%	63.0%	*	65.0%	*	82.0%	75.0%	51.0%	36.0%
2022	45.0%	62.0%	66.0%	*	68.0%	*	85.0%	78.0%	54.0%	39.0%
2023	49.0%	66.0%	70.0%	*	72.0%	*	89.0%	82.0%	58.0%	43.0%
2024	53.0%	70.0%	74.0%	*	76.0%	*	93.0%	86.0%	62.0%	47.0%
2025	57.0%	74.0%	78.0%	*	80.0%	*	97.0%	90.0%	66.0%	51.0%

CCMR Progress Measure 1

The percent of CCMR students that meet the college-ready criteria for TSI will increase from 29.1% to 50% by August 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
33%	37%	41%	46%	50%

CCMR Progress Measure 2

The percent of CCMR students that earn an approved industry-based certification will increase from 1% to 15% by August 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
3%	6%	9%	12%	15%

CCMR Progress Measure 3

The percent of CCMR students who completed a coherent sequence of courses aligned to an industry-based certification will increase from 12% to 27% by August 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
15%	18%	21%	24%	27%

The Academy of Viola DeWalt High School CCMR Progress Measure 1

The percent of CCMR students that meet the college-ready criteria for TSI will increase from 3% to 15% by August 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6%	8%	10%	12%	15%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2019 Baseline	*	0.0%	0.0%	*	*	*	*	*	0.0%	*
2021	*	2%	2%	*	*	*	*	*	2%	*
2022	*	4%	4%	*	*	*	*	*	4%	*
2023	*	6%	6%	*	*	*	*	*	6%	*
2024	*	8%	8%	*	*	*	*	*	8%	*
2025	*	10%	10%	*	*	*	*	*	10%	*

CCMR Progress Measure 2

The percent of CCMR students that meet the threshold for enlistment in the U.S. Armed Forces will increase from 3% to 15% August 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
6%	8%	10%	12%	15%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2019 Baseline	*	6.0%	0.0%	*	*	*	*	*	0.0%	*
2021	*	9%	3%	*	*	*	*	*	3%	*
2022	*	12%	6%	*	*	*	*	*	6%	*
2023	*	15%	9%	*	*	*	*	*	9%	*
2024	*	18%	12%	*	*	*	*	*	12%	*
2025	*	21%	15%	*	*	*	*	*	15%	*

La Porte High School CCMR Progress Measure 1

The percent of CCMR students that meet the college-ready criteria for TSI will increase from 31% to 45% by August 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
33%	36%	39%	42%	45%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2019 Baseline	23.3%	44.5%	50.5%	*	37.5%	*	54.5%	11.5%	34.6%	6.3%
2021	25%	46%	52%	*	39%	*	56%	13%	36%	8%
2022	28%	49%	55%	*	42%	*	59%	16%	39%	11%
2023	31%	51%	58%	*	45%	*	62%	19%	42%	14%
2024	34%	54%	61%	*	48%	*	65%	22%	45%	17%
2025	37%	57%	64%	*	51%	*	68%	25%	48%	20%

CCMR Progress Measure 2

The percent of CCMR students that earn an approved industry-based certification will increase from 1% to 15% by August 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
3%	6%	9%	12%	15%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2019 Baseline	0.0%	1.8%	0.0%	*	0.0%	*	0.0%	0.0%	0.6%	0.0%
2021	3%	4%	3%	*	3%	*	3%	3%	3%	3%
2022	6%	7%	6%	*	6%	*	6%	6%	6%	6%
2023	9%	10%	9%	*	9%	*	9%	9%	9%	9%
2024	12%	13%	12%	*	12%	*	12%	12%	12%	12%
2025	15%	16%	15%	*	15%	*	15%	15%	15%	15%

**La Porte High School
CCMR Progress Measure 3**

The percent of CCMR students who earn dual course credit for at least 3 hours in ELA or Mathematics or 9 hours in any subject from 17% to 25% by August 2025.

Yearly Target Goals

2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
18%	19%	21%	23%	25%

Closing the Gaps Student Groups Yearly Targets

	African American	Hispanic	White	American Indian	Asian	Pacific Islander	Two or More Races	Special Ed	Eco. Disadv.	EL
2019 Baseline	3.3%	20.5%	14.5%	*	25.0%	*	45.5%	0.0%	9.3%	0.0%
2021	6%	23%	17%	*	28%	*	48%	3%	12%	3%
2022	9%	26%	20%	*	31%	*	51%	6%	15%	6%
2023	12%	29%	23%	*	34%	*	54%	9%	18%	9%
2024	15%	32%	26%	*	37%	*	57%	12%	21%	12%
2025	18%	35%	29%	*	40%	*	60%	15%	24%	15%

EC Literacy Targeted Professional Development Plan

LPISD supports a professional development plan for classroom teachers in prekindergarten through third grade and campus administrators that requires their attendance in the Texas Reading Academies. In addition to the Texas Reading Academies professional development opportunity, the curriculum department will offer topic specific or job-embedded professional development sessions throughout the year targeting explicit literacy instruction in five areas: phonemic awareness, phonics, vocabulary, fluency and comprehension.

1. Phonemic awareness professional development sessions will provide teachers with activities to help students discriminate spoken language into words, and further discriminate the smallest part of sounds in those words called phonemes. Phonics instruction helps learners understand the relationship between sounds (phonemes) and letters (graphemes), and is the basis for the ability to decode words.
2. Vocabulary professional development will help students build their vocabulary directly, through explicit instruction, or indirectly, through a wide variety of reading and listening to others with developed vocabularies.
3. Targeted professional development in the area of fluency will help readers read material at an appropriate rate, with expression and few errors, allowing them to focus on the meaning of the text.
4. Professional development in the area of reading comprehension will provide methods to help teachers deliver explicit skills and strategies so that they may comprehend various texts. In addition to planned professional development opportunities targeting the components of literacy instruction, it is important to provide teachers with support in the area of balanced literacy.

EC Math Targeted Professional Development Plan

In addition to the state-sponsored mathematics academies, the curriculum department will offer topic specific or job-embedded professional development sessions throughout the year targeting explicit mathematics instruction in four areas: numerical representations and relationships, computations and algebraic relationships, geometry and measurement, and data analysis and personal financial literacy. Embedded within these four areas, mathematical process standards will be addressed during each professional development session.

1. Professional development opportunities will be provided to prekindergarten through third grade teachers to enhance student performance and meet state and federal targets. Campus teachers are encouraged to participate in state-sponsored mathematics academies delivered through regional service centers.
2. Professional development activities addressing numerical representations and relationships will support student demonstration of understanding how to represent and manipulate numbers and expressions. Computations and algebraic relationships calls for students to perform operations and represent algebraic relationships by analyzing and creating patterns.
3. Geometry and measurement professional development sessions will provide strategies for students to target attributes of two-dimensional geometric figures and develop generalizations about their properties. Teachers will also explore the use of process standards as they relate to students selecting appropriate units, strategies, and tools to solve problems involving customary and metric measurement.
4. Providing professional development opportunities for teachers in the areas of data analysis and personal financial literacy will assist students with understanding how to represent and analyze data and how to describe and apply personal financial concepts.

CCMR Targeted Professional Development Plan

To demonstrate CCMR readiness, annual graduates must meet 1 of 11 indicators in either College Readiness or Career/Military Readiness. Graduates have all 4 years in high school to meet at least one of the indicators and many of them achieve more than one. Working with high school principals, we identified the following measures: College ready for TSI (Texas Success Initiative) that includes SAT, AP Exams, Dual Credit, Associate Degree; earning industry-based certifications; and completing a coherent sequence of courses aligned to industry-based certification. CCMR professional development will include:

1. All secondary teachers and guidance counselors understanding the criteria used in determining the district's CCMR rating.
2. 8th – 12th grade CTE teachers and guidance counselors receiving training on the industry-based certifications as they relate to career pathways.
3. 9th – 12th grade English Language Arts and Mathematics teachers receiving training on increasing student performance on college ready assessments such as TSIA, SAT, ACT, AP Exams.

J. Approve First and Second Reading of TASB Proposed Policy CCGB (LOCAL)
and Approval of Proposed Policy CCGB (LOCAL).

103

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School
District La Porte, TX**

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Approve the First and Second Reading of TASB Proposed Policy CCGB (LOCAL) and Approval of Proposed Policy CCGB (LOCAL).

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 5

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: TASB Update 115 included a new legal policy for 313 applications found in CCGB (LEGAL) that rescinded the old policy concerning 313 applications concerning economic development and agreements for appraised value limitation on qualified property under the Texas Economic Development Act, Chapter 313 of the Texas Tax Code. TASB Update 115 did not include a local policy for the 313 application, as a result CCGB (LOCAL) is proposed.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Approve the First and Second Reading of Board Policy CCGB (LOCAL) and Approval of Board Policy CCGB (LOCAL) concerning economic development and agreements for appraised value limitation on qualified property under the Texas Economic Development Act, Chapter 313 of the Texas Tax Code.

BUDGET INFORMATION: N/A

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Mike Clausen, Deputy Superintendent

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move that the Board adopt District Policy CCGB (LOCAL) as presented, relating to the Texas Economic Development Act, Chapter 313 of the Texas Tax Code, and authorize the Superintendent or his designee to take all action necessary to incorporate this policy into the District's Policy manual.

PROPOSED POLICY 12.1.20

Texas Economic Development Act

Purpose

These provisions outline the District's procedures for accepting, reviewing, and considering applications and amendments to applications, and, when necessary, enforcing agreements under the Texas Economic Development Act (the Act), as set forth in Tax Code Chapter 313. [See CCGB(LEGAL)]

Definitions

In addition to the definitions set out in CCGB(LEGAL), the following definitions apply in this policy:

"Application review period" means the period during which the Board will consider and act on an application. The application review period begins on the application review start date and ends on the 151st day thereafter, unless the application review period is extended by Board action prior to the expiration date.

"Appraisal district" means each county appraisal district that appraises property that is the subject of an application.

"Large project application" means an application for which the qualified investment exceeds \$500,000,000.

Filing an Application

In the form and formats required by the comptroller, an applicant shall file with the Superintendent the original and copies of the completed application along with a searchable electronic copy certified to contain information identical to the original hard copy. [See CCGB(LEGAL) at Required Contents and Format]

The Superintendent shall hold any incomplete applications or applications submitted without the full application fee until the application is properly completed and the application fee is paid. The Superintendent's determination of whether an application is complete shall be final.

Confidentiality of Applicant Information

If the Board decides to consider an application, information provided in connection with an application will not be considered confidential except as allowed by law. [See CCGB(LEGAL) at Confidential Business Information]

Amending an Application

An applicant may seek to amend an application at any time prior to final Board action on the application. If an amended application is filed within 60 days of the end of the application review period, the application review period shall be extended automatically to the 61st day after the date on which the last amended application is filed, unless the Board takes action to extend the application review period otherwise.

The Superintendent shall review and forward to the comptroller any amended application or supplemental information on receipt.

**Standard
Application Fee**

An applicant shall pay a standard application fee of \$75,000 to the District to cover the District's costs in processing and considering the application. This fee is nonrefundable except as set forth in this policy:

1. For large project fees after the initial fee submission; or
2. If the application is rejected after an initial Board review.

The standard application fee does not include any amount charged by the comptroller to the applicant for the comptroller's economic impact evaluation.

*Large Project
Application Fee*

For a large project application, the Board may set an application fee higher than the standard application fee if the analysis or evaluation of the application warrants a higher fee. In this case, the applicant shall initially submit the standard application fee. If the Board sets a higher fee, the applicant may withdraw its application and any fee submitted if the applicant disagrees with the higher fee.

**Processing an
Application**

Upon receipt of an application and application fee, the Superintendent shall:

**Before Initial Board
Review**

1. Send the applicant written confirmation of receipt of the application and application fee.
2. Review the application and, as necessary, require the applicant to submit additional and/or supplementary information, including all required schedules.
3. Within seven days of receipt of a completed application, submit the application to the comptroller, together with any economic analysis of the proposed project submitted by the applicant.
4. Obtain necessary conflict of interest disclosures. [See BBFA(LEGAL)]

Initial Board Review

As soon as practical after an application is filed, the Board shall conduct an initial review of the application during which the Board may consider the Superintendent's recommendation and written or oral presentations concerning the application.

If, after the initial review, the Board determines that the application is not in the best interests of the District, the Board shall reject the application and return to the applicant the application fee, less any necessary and reasonable costs of the initial review.

If the Board accepts a large project application for further consideration, the Board may set an appropriate fee in accordance with this policy.

After Initial Board
Review

If the Board elects to consider the completed application, the Superintendent shall:

1. Deposit the application fee and provide required written notice to the applicant and comptroller, with a copy to the appraisal district, that the District has received and will consider the completed application;
2. Deliver to the comptroller a copy of the application and required material along with a request for an economic impact evaluation;
3. Accept on behalf of the Board any amendments or supplements submitted by the applicant, and transmit copies to the comptroller within seven days of receipt;
4. Direct appropriate District personnel to create a link from the District's website to the location on the comptroller's website where copies of applications are posted;
5. Within the time allowed by law, provide all required supplemental information necessary to assist the comptroller and the Texas Education Agency (TEA) with the required analyses;
6. On receipt, provide the applicant and District consultants with a copy of the economic impact evaluation and the school facilities impact analysis;
7. Work with the applicant and District consultants to provide the District and the comptroller with copies of the proposed agreement in a timely manner [see CCGB(LEGAL) at Continued Eligibility];
8. Take all action necessary or required to process the application;
9. Not later than 151 days after the application review start date, present to the Board an agreement for final approval or a request for extension of the application review period;
10. If an extension of the application review period is requested, report each such request to the comptroller within seven days of the decision to grant the extension; and
11. After Board action on the application, if any, transmit all necessary and required information to the comptroller, the applicant, and the appraisal district.

District Consultants	<p>On retention by the Board, District consultants, including legal counsel, shall review the application to ensure it includes all required information. District consultants shall also begin an analysis of the application, consider any legal implications of the application, draft and negotiate an appropriate revenue protection agreement, and evaluate the analyses from the comptroller and TEA on receipt.</p> <p>District consultants shall be paid for services from the application fee and shall complete their analyses in time to assist the Board, as appropriate, in its initial review or final determination on the application.</p>
Board Action on Application	<p>Completed applications may be considered for approval by the Board only after completion of the economic impact evaluation and the school facilities impact analysis and receipt of the comptroller's certification, as required by the Act.</p>
Public Hearing	<p>The Board's final determination on an application shall be made after a public hearing at which the Superintendent, District consultants, the applicant, and members of the public may provide input and information concerning the proposed application. The comptroller's certification shall be disclosed at the public hearing.</p> <p>The public hearing shall be held at a time that allows the Board to approve or disapprove an application before the expiration of the application review period, unless the deadline has been extended.</p>
Findings of Fact	<p>After the public hearing, the Board shall make specific written findings as required by law. [See CCGB(LEGAL) at Approval]</p>
Adoption of Agreement	<p>After considering the comptroller's certification, the economic impact evaluation, the school facilities impact analysis, information from District consultants, and any other relevant information, the Board may approve the application and enter into an agreement that complies with all legal requirements. [See CCGB(LEGAL) at Agreement] The Board shall also consider and adopt an agreement with the applicant to provide protection from or compensation for any financial risks undertaken by the District in accepting the application.</p>
Waiver of Jobs Requirement	<p>The Board may waive the new jobs creation requirement in accordance with the law. [See CCGB(LEGAL) at Waiver of New Jobs Creation Requirement] If an applicant makes a waiver request subsequent to the original application, the Board may charge the applicant a fee to cover the costs of any consultant required by the Board in making the requisite finding.</p>

**Superintendent
Responsibilities
After Agreement**

During the term of any agreement, the Superintendent shall ensure that all reporting requirements are met in a timely manner by the District and the applicant. The Superintendent is authorized to delegate this function to District consultants.

**Statements
Regarding Conflicts
of Interest**

Each Board member and any District employee who is a local government official under Local Government Code Chapter 176 shall submit a conflict of interest statement confirming or denying the existence of a conflict of interest or a substantial business interest in each project that is the subject of an application, agreement, or amendment to an agreement with the District. Within 60 days after each Board election or the appointment of a Board member, each new Board member shall complete a statement. The completed statements shall be retained by the District with each affected application or agreement. If a conflict or substantial interest exists, the appropriate disclosure forms shall be completed and filed as required by law. [See BBFA(LEGAL)]

K. Approve Regular School Board Meeting Schedule.

110

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Approve Regular Board Meeting Schedule as listed:

January 12, 2021 (second Tuesday of the month)
February 9, 2021 (second Tuesday of the month)
March 9, 2021 (second Tuesday of the month)
April 13, 2021 (second Tuesday of the month)
May 11, 2021 (second Tuesday of the month)
June 8, 2021 (second Tuesday of the month)
July 2021 (no meeting scheduled; to be scheduled if needed)

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 5

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The Board of Trustees has historically not conducted a meeting in July; one would be scheduled if needed.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends the Board approve the proposed Regular Board Meeting Schedule as listed.

ATTACHMENTS: 2020-2021 Instructional Calendar

BUDGET INFORMATION: N/A

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Superintendent Walter Jackson, Ed.D.

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to approve the Regular Board Meeting Schedule as listed.

LA PORTE

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

2020 - 2021 INSTRUCTIONAL CALENDAR

Important Dates

Aug. 18	First Day of Instruction – 9th Grade
Aug. 19	First Day of Instruction – PreK-8th, 10-12th Grades
May 27	Last Day of Instruction
May 27	Graduation - The La Porte ISD Academy at Viola DeWalt High School
May 28	Graduation – La Porte High School
Feb. 15	Inclement Weather Day
Apr. 2	Inclement Weather Day

Student Holidays

Sept. 7	Labor Day
Oct. 12	Columbus Day
Nov. 3	Election Day
Nov. 23 – 27	Thanksgiving Break
Dec. 21 – Jan. 5	Winter Break
Jan. 18	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
Feb. 15	President's Day
Mar. 15 – 19	Spring Break
Apr. 2	Easter Break

State Assessment Dates

Dec. 8 - 11	Eng. I & II, Alg. I, U.S. History, Bio. ECO Retest
Apr. 6 - 9	Grades 4, 5, 7, 8 STAAR, Eng. I & II EOC
May 4 - 7	Alg. I, U.S. History, Bio. EOC
May 11 - 14	Grades 3 - 8 STAAR
Jun. 22 - 25	Grades 5 & 8 ELA/Math Retest, Eng. I & II, Alg 1, U. S. History, Bio. EOC Retest

Campus Schedules

High Schools

7:00 AM - First Bell
 7:10 AM - Tardy Bell
 2:35 PM - School Day Ends
 Early Release 7:00 AM - 10:30 AM

Junior Highs/James H. Baker Sixth Grade Campus

8:25 AM - First Bell
 8:30 AM - Tardy Bell
 4:00 PM - School Day Ends
 Early Release - 8:25 AM - 12:10 PM

Elementary Schools

7:40 AM - First Bell
 7:50 AM - Tardy Bell
 3:15 PM - School Day Ends
 Early Release - 7:40 AM - 11:20 AM

Student Days

Total Number of Student Days 174

July 2020

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	H
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

August 2020

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	(18)	(19)	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

September 2020

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	H	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	[28	29	30			

October 2020

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	H	13	14	15	16	17
18	(19)	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

November 2020

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	[2	H	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	H	H	H	H	H	28
29	30					

December 2020

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	T	T	T	T	12
13	14	15	16	17	ER	19
20	H	H	H	H	H	26
27	H	H	H	H		

January 2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					H	2
3	H	H	[(6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	H	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	ER	30
31						

February 2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	ER	13
14	H*	[16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28						

March 2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	ER	13
14	H	H	H	H	H	20
21	(22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

April 2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	H*	3
4	[5	T	T	T	T	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

May 2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	T	T	T	T	8
9	10	T	T	T	T	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	ER	H	29
30	31					

June 2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	T	T	T	T	26
27	28	29	30			

- First Day of Instruction - 9th Grade
- [] Secondary Grading Period
- () Elementary Grading Period

- T State Assessment Dates
- H Holiday
- * Inclement Weather Make-up Day
- ER Early Release



L. Approve Resale of Tax Foreclosure Property Described as Lot One (1), In Block Five (5), In Shoreacres, a subdivision out of the W. P. Harris Survey, In Harris County, Texas, According to the Plat of said Subdivision in Volume 7, Pages 10 and 11 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas (HCAD Account Number 058-047-005-0001) and Authorize the Board President to Execute a Resale Deed.

113

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Approve the resale of tax foreclosure property described as LOT ONE (1), IN BLOCK FIVE (5), IN SHOREACRES, A SUBDIVISION OUT OF THE W. P. HARRIS SURVEY, IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID SUBDIVISION IN VOLUME 7, PAGES 10 AND 11 OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS (HCAD ACCOUNT NUMBER 058-047-005-0001) and authorize the Board President to execute a resale deed.

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 5

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Per Texas Property Tax Code §34.01 and §34.05 the Board of Trustees can approve the resale of property that is owned by the school district as trustee for itself and the other taxing units provided the offer is for the total amount of the judgment against the property or the value of the property specified in the judgment. As set forth by LPISD Resolution 2017-11, the district shall not consider a bid to resale property for less than the minimum bid amount at the tax sale and any taxes, penalties and interest that became due after the judgment. An offer has been received that is for the total amount of the judgment against the property represented by account number 058-047-005-0001. The offer also includes the payment of the 2012 taxes that became delinquent after the judgment was signed. At this time we are requesting the Board to approve the resale of tax foreclosure property for the amount that has been offered.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends the Board of Trustees of La Porte Independent School District District approve the resale of tax foreclosure property described above and authorize the Board President to execute a resale deed.

ATTACHMENTS:

Private Resale Bid Analysis
Official Bid Form- Tax Resale Property
Tax Distribution Breakdown
Resale Deed
Original Order of Sale
Statement of Accrued Costs/Fees
Tax Sale Work/Bid Sheet (2012)
Final Judgement
Certified Tax Statements
Struck off Deed
LPISD Resolution 2017-11

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BUDGET INFORMATION: N/A

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Rhonda Cumbie, Chief Financial Officer

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to approve the resale of tax foreclosure property described as LOT ONE (1), IN BLOCK FIVE (5), IN SHOREACRES, A SUBDIVISION OUT OF THE W. P. HARRIS SURVEY, IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID SUBDIVISION IN VOLUME 7, PAGES 10 AND 11 OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, (HCAD ACCOUNT NUMBER 058-047-005-0001) and authorize the Board President to execute a resale deed.

PRIVATE RESALE BID ANALYSIS

Cause Number:	2010-49384	Strike Off Date:	7/3/2012
LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT vs.			
Style:	JAMES A. COPELAND	Property Value:	\$ 14,435.00
Account Number(s):	058-047-005-0001	Minimum Bid at first sale:	\$ 10,762.68
Bid Amount:	\$ 10,762.68	Redemption Expired:	1/3/2013
Bidder Name:	Erika Lambarria	Amount Accompanying Offer:	\$ 653.80

Total Bid: \$ 11,416.48

Judgment Information

Tax Entity	Tax Years	Amount Due
La Porte ISD	2000-2011	\$ 4,001.98
City of Shoreacres	2000-2011	\$ 1,958.94
HC	2000-2011	\$ 2,102.76
Total:		\$ 8,063.68

Costs

Publication Fee (Tax Sale): (Payable to Daily Court Review)	\$ 175.00
Ad Litem Fee: (Payable to Christine Sampson Willie)	\$ 1,000.00
Court Costs: (Payable to Marilyn Burgess include Constable sale fee)	\$ 1,004.00
Advertising Fee (Payable to PBFCM)	\$ 50.00
Research Fee (Payable to PBFCM)	\$ 450.00
Original Deed Fee: (Payable to PBFCM)	\$ 20.00
Total:	\$ 2,699.00

Other Costs (paid seperately)

Resale Deed Fee: (Payable to PBFCM)	\$ 22.00
Total	\$ 22.00

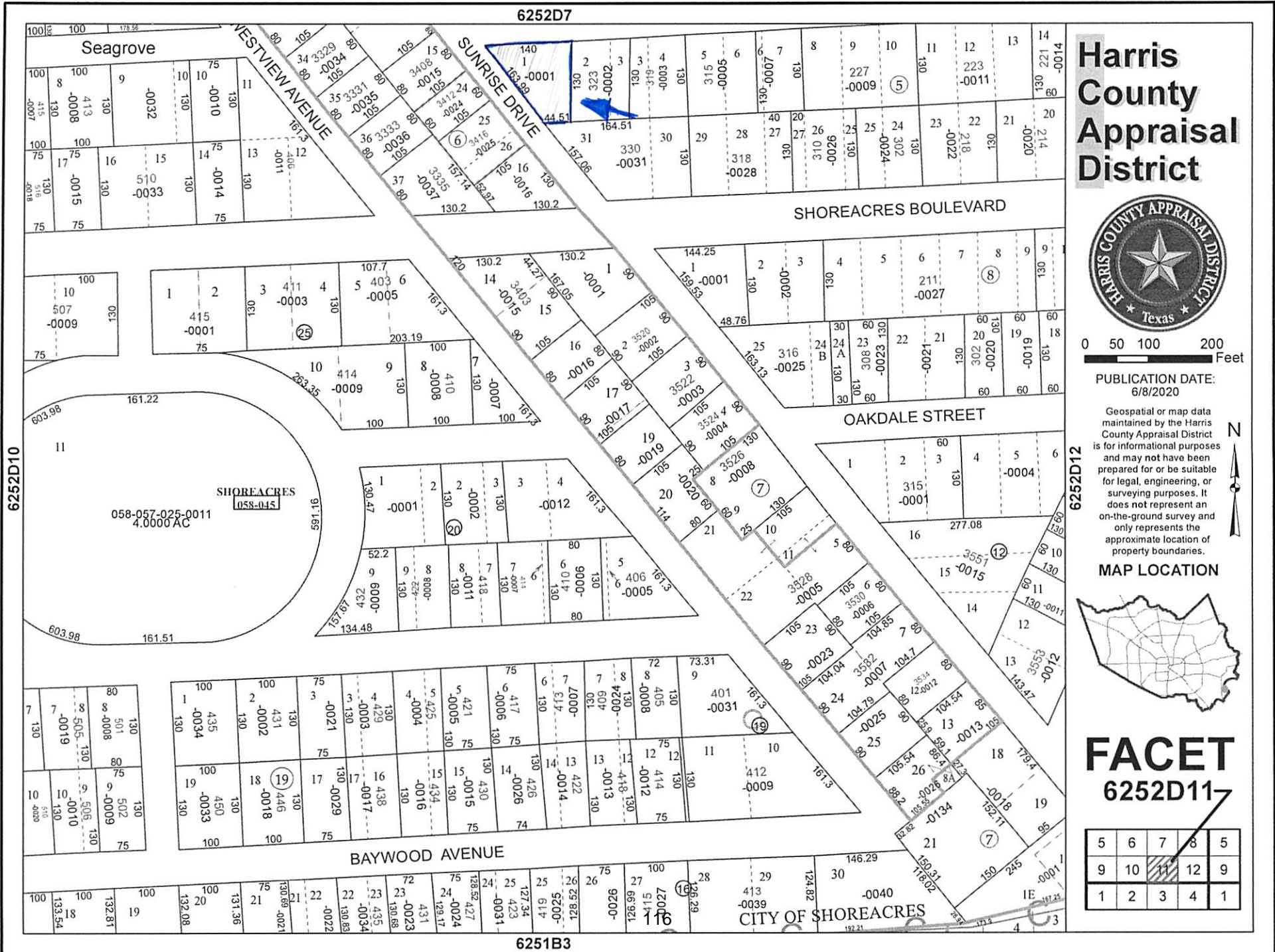
Post Judgment Taxes (paid seperately)

Tax Entity	Tax Years	Amount Due
La Porte ISD	2012	\$ 280.79
City of Shoreacres	2012	\$ 178.25
Harris County (incl. San Jac)	2012	\$ 172.76
Total		\$ 631.80

Proposed Distribution

Bid Amount:	\$ 10,762.68	Costs:	\$ 2,699.00
Net Distribute:	\$ 8,063.68		

Tax Entity	Amount to Disburse	Apply to:
La Porte ISD	\$ 4,001.98	judgment amount for 2000-2011
City of Shoreacres	\$ 1,958.94	judgment amount for 2000-2011
HC	\$ 2,102.76	judgment amount for 2000-2011
Costs	\$ 2,699.00	Judgment costs/tax sale/ tax resale
La Porte ISD	\$ 280.79	post judgment amount for 2012
City of Shoreacres	\$ 178.25	post judgment amount for 2012
HC	\$ 172.76	post judgment amount for 2012
Resale Deed Fee	\$ 22.00	Resale Deed Fee
Total:	\$ 11,416.48	



Harris County Appraisal District



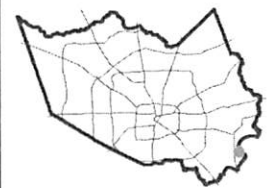
0 50 100 200 Feet

PUBLICATION DATE: 6/8/2020

Geospatial or map data maintained by the Harris County Appraisal District is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries.



MAP LOCATION



FACET 6252D11

5	6	7	8	5
9	10	11	12	9
1	2	3	4	1

**OFFICIAL BID FORM-TAX RESALE PROPERTY
LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

You may bid on any or all of the parcels available. Bids must be accompanied by a cashier's check for the amount required for each bid, made payable to PBFCM LLP. Please enter the amount you wish to bid, and the amount of funds accompanying each bid. The school district reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids. No title insurance or survey will be provided. Property is being sold "as is", "where is" and "without warranty".

CAUSE NUMBER	ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT OF OFFER	Amount of Payment Accompanying Offer
2010-49384	#0580470050001	\$ 10,762.68	653.80

By my signature below, I certify that I understand the conditions and limitations of this sale, as well as the restrictions on the use of the property as set forth in the Texas Property Tax code. I further understand that I will become immediately responsible for post-judgment taxes if I am the successful bidder on the property. I further understand that taxes increase each month and additional post-judgment taxes may be due to other tax entities as well. I agree to indemnify the school district and its attorney and agent from any action or damages arising from the purchase of this property and agree to submit any dispute to the American Arbitration Association for resolution.

Erika Lambarna
Bidder's Name (Please Print or Type) (Name wanted on deed)

[Signature]
Bidder's Signature

3220 Bond St.
Bidder's Address (address wanted on deed)

713 384 0236
Bidder's Telephone

Pasadena Tx 77503
City Zip

9-21-20
Date

****BIDDER IS AWARE THAT ALL PROPERTIES ARE SUBJECT TO POST JUDGMENT TAXES. ONCE DEED IS RECORDED, A BILL FOR ANY POST JUDGMENT TAX YEARS WILL BE SENT OUT. ****

201525717
014-128-078-0045
TAX DISTRIBUTION BREAKDOWN - PRIVATE RESALE -

	Amount In Judgmt		%	Amt to Distr.	Pro-Rated Amts	over/ under
La Porte ISD	\$	4,001.98	49.629698		\$ 4,001.98	\$ -
		\$ 8,063.68		\$8,063.68		
City of Shore Acres	\$	1,958.94	24.293375		\$ 1,958.94	\$ -
Harris County	\$	2,102.76	26.076928		\$ 2,102.76	\$ -
TOTAL BID	\$	10,762.68				
COSTS						
Publication Fee - Tax Sale		\$175.00				
Publication Fee - Tax Resale		\$0.00				
Advertising Fee - Tax Sale		\$50.00				
Advertising Fee - Resale		\$0.00				
Ad-Litem Fee		\$1,000.00				
District Clerk		\$604.00				
Constable Fee		\$400.00				
Deed Fee - Tax Sale		\$20.00				
Deed Fee - Resale		\$0.00				
Tax Master		\$0.00				
Research Fee		\$450.00				
Out of County Service Fees		\$0.00				
City Liens	\$	-				
TOTAL COSTS		\$2,699.00				

conditions that might have or still exist on said property and subject to the rights of any parties in possession of the property.

Post judgment taxes and taxes for the current year are assumed by Grantee.

IN TESTIMONY, WHEREOF, LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF ITSELF AND ALL OTHER TAXING UNITS THAT ESTABLISHED TAX LIENS IN CAUSE NO. 2010-49384 have caused these presents to be executed this _____ day of _____ 2020.

LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF ITSELF AND ALL OTHER TAXING UNITS THAT ESTABLISHED TAX LIENS IN CAUSE NO. 2010-49384

David Janda, PRESIDENT, BOARD OF TRUSTEES

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared DAVID JANDA, President, Board of Trustees, La Porte I.S.D., known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____ day of _____ 2020.

NOTARY PUBLIC, in and for the STATE OF TEXAS

My Commission Expires: _____

AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:
Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, L.L.P.
1235 North Loop West, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77008

Grantee: ERIKA LAMBARRIA
 3220 BOND STREET
 PASADENA, TX 77503

PerdueBrandonFielderCollins&Mott LLP 

ATTORNEYS AT LAW
1235 NORTH LOOP WEST
SUITE 600
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77008
TELEPHONE (713) 862-1860
FACSIMILE (713) 862-1429
www.pbfc.com

May 22, 2012

Constable Phil Sandlin
Precinct 8, Harris County
7330 Spencer Highway Ste #107
Pasadena, Texas 77505

Re: Cause No. 2010-49384; La Porte Independent School District vs. James A. Copeland

Enclosed please find an order of sale in regard to the above referenced case. Request is made that this case be set for sale on the first Tuesday of JULY, 2012.

Attached please find a tax sale worksheet reflecting the amounts due for each entity as reflected on the attached certified tax statements. Any entities not provided for in the bid sheet are either paid in full or disclaimed their interest.

The name(s) and address (es) of the defendant(s) or the attorney for the defendant(s) is/are:

CHRISTINE SAMPSON "CRIS" WILLIE
ATTORNEY AD - LITEM
4151 SW FREEWAY SUITE 470
HOUSTON, TX 77027

Please send a copy of the notice of sale to the undersigned as well as to all intervenors. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call. Thank you for your kind assistance in this regard.

Very truly yours,

Melissa A. Kuhl
Melissa A. Kuhl,
Legal Assistant

TR# 72760764

ORDER OF SALE IN TAX SUIT

THE STATE OF TEXAS

TO: ANY SHERIFF OR ANY CONSTABLE WITHIN THE STATE OF TEXAS, GREETING:

WHEREAS, in the suit set forth below, Plaintiff, recovered a judgment of foreclosure on delinquent taxes, penalties, interest, costs and expenses of suit and sale, in those amounts and on the date as shown and fully set forth in such judgment, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated by reference;

WHEREAS, the Judgment constituted a foreclosure of the lien for taxes due to the Plaintiff upon the property described in such Judgment;

WHEREAS, the suit on which the Judgment is based is identified as follows, such judgment also providing for the recovery of all court costs and expenses of suit as shown: Cause No. 2010-49384; LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT vs. JAMES A. COPELAND. See attached true and correct copy of judgment signed on 6th day of February, 2012 recorded in Volume and Page Number and/or Image No. 51268248 of the Minutes of the District Court, for the following matter; a) taxes, penalties, interest, attorney fees, abstractors' fees, attorney ad litem fees and Tax Master fee recovered by said judgment; b) description of the property foreclosed by said judgment; and c) the adjudged market value of said property as fixed in the judgment, all of which matters are incorporated herein by reference. Also see attached Bill of Costs, same being incorporated herein by reference.

THEREFORE, WITH RESPECT TO THE JUDGMENT OF PLAINTIFF(S) AND/OR INTERVENORS, YOU ARE HEREBY COMMANDED to proceed to seize, levy upon, and advertise for sale under Execution the property described in said judgment and sell the same to the highest bidder (hereinafter called "Purchaser") for cash, pursuant to Sections 34.01 and 33.50 of the Texas Property Tax Code. It is further specified herein that the property may be sold to a taxing unit that is party to the suit or to any other person, other than a person owning an interest in the property or any party to the suit that is not a taxing unit, for the adjudged value of the property as stated in the judgment or the aggregate amount of the judgments against the property, whichever is less. You are further commanded that the property may not be sold to a person owning an interest in the property or to a person who is a party to the suit other than a taxing unit unless (1) that person is the highest bidder at the tax sale, and (2) the amount bid by that person is equal to or greater than the aggregate amount of the judgment against the property, including all costs of the suit and sale. You are further commanded to make such sale subject to the right of the Defendant(s) to redeem the property pursuant to Section 34.21 of the Texas Property Tax Code; and, further, you are commanded to make to the Purchaser, or the Purchaser's designee, your Deed thereto, subject to said right of redemption. You are further commanded to place the Purchaser, or the Purchaser's designee, in possession of the property so sold in accordance with the provisions of said Judgment, attached hereto.

You are commanded to apply the proceeds of such sale to the payment of the judgment of Plaintiff, plus the interest, penalties, costs and expenses of suit, and attorney's fees as set out in said judgment, and further, there be, shall be paid to the Clerk of the District Court to be retained by said Clerk, subject to the order of said Court, in accordance with the statutes of the State of Texas.

HEREIN FAIL NOT, and make due return of this Writ within 180 days from the issuance hereof, with your endorsement thereon showing how you have executed the same.

2012.

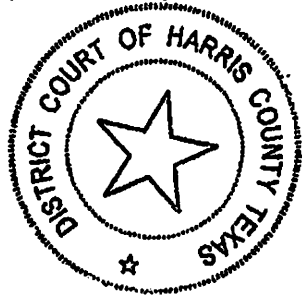
ISSUED UNDER MY HAND and seal of Office at HOUSTON, Texas this

30th day of March

Issued at the request of:
Jason L. Bailey
Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, L.L.P.
1235 North Loop West
Suite 600
Houston, TX 77008


Chris Daniel, District Clerk, District Clerk
HARRIS County, Texas

By: [Signature]
Deputy



Plaintiff's Recoverable Costs: \$1,004.00

MONEY DUE to CHRIS DANIEL, DISTRICT CLERK \$1,004.00



DEPUTY.

(743) 255-7500
3/30/2012



CHRIS DANIEL
DISTRICT CLERK

STATEMENT OF ACCRUED COSTS/FEEES

THIS IS NOT A BILL

LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT vs COPELAND, JAMES A (ALL UNKNOWN)

PERDUE, BRANDON FIELDER COLLINS & MOTT LLP
1235 N. LOOP W. #600
HOUSTON, TX 77008

Cause#: 7 - 201049384
Court: 125
Judgment Date: 2/6/2012

Issued at the Request of: PERDUE, BRANDON FIELDER COLLINS & MOTT LLP

DATE	RCT/INV	ASSESSED TO/COLLECTED FROM	TYPE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FEES/COSTS	PAID
3/13/2012	26242	PERDUE, BRANDON FIELDER COLLINS & MOTT LLP	ASMT	ORDER OF SALE	\$8.00	\$0.00
3/13/2012	26242	PERDUE, BRANDON FIELDER COLLINS & MOTT LLP	ASMT	CONSTABLE FEE-TAX SALE	\$400.00	\$0.00
2/6/2012	422409	WILLIE, CHRISTINE SAMPSON	ASMT	E-FILING CC CONVENIENCE FEE	\$2.00	\$2.00
2/3/2012	4389	LINEBARGER, GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON	ASMT	FILING INTERVENTION	\$15.00	\$0.00
2/3/2012	4389	LINEBARGER, GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON	ASMT	DISTRICT COURT RECORDS ARCHIVE FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
2/3/2012	4389	LINEBARGER, GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON	ASMT	SECURITY FEE	\$1.00	\$0.00
2/3/2012	4389	LINEBARGER, GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON	ASMT	DIST CLK RECORDS MGMT & PRES FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
2/3/2012	4389	LINEBARGER, GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON	ASMT	RECORD PRESERVATION FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
2/3/2012	4389	LINEBARGER, GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON	ASMT	LEGAL SRVCS FEE-CIVIL/DIST	\$10.00	\$0.00
10/19/2011	3876	WILLIE, CHRISTINE SAMPSON	ASMT	CREDIT CARD CONVENIENCE FEE	\$0.12	\$0.12
10/19/2011	3876	WILLIE, CHRISTINE SAMPSON	ASMT	FAX FILING CHARGE FOR COPIES	\$3.00	\$3.00
12/17/2010	2941	LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	ASMT	CITATION WITH 1 COPY	\$8.00	\$0.00
12/17/2010	2941	LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	ASMT	CONSTABLE FEE-TAX	\$75.00	\$0.00
11/22/2010	11263	CITY OF LAPORTE	ASMT	CITATION WITH 1 COPY	\$8.00	\$0.00
11/22/2010	11263	CITY OF LAPORTE	ASMT	CONSTABLE FEE-TAX	\$75.00	\$0.00
9/27/2010	2808	SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	ASMT	FILING INTERVENTION	\$15.00	\$0.00
9/27/2010	2808	SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	ASMT	DISTRICT COURT RECORDS ARCHIVE FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
9/27/2010	2808	SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	ASMT	SECURITY FEE	\$1.00	\$0.00
9/27/2010	2808	SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	ASMT	DIST CLK RECORDS MGMT & PRES FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
9/27/2010	2808	SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	ASMT	RECORD PRESERVATION FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
9/27/2010	2808	SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	ASMT	LEGAL SRVCS FEE-CIVIL/DIST	\$10.00	\$0.00
8/10/2010	3055	CITY OF LAPORTE	ASMT	FILING NEW CASE	\$50.00	\$0.00
8/10/2010	3055	CITY OF LAPORTE	ASMT	CITATION WITH 1 COPY	\$16.00	\$0.00
8/10/2010	3055	CITY OF LAPORTE	ASMT	DISTRICT COURT RECORDS ARCHIVE FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
8/10/2010	3055	CITY OF LAPORTE	ASMT	DIGITAL REC PRESERVATION FEE	\$10.00	\$0.00
8/10/2010	3055	CITY OF LAPORTE	ASMT	SECURITY SERVICE FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
8/10/2010	3055	CITY OF LAPORTE	ASMT	DIST CLK RECORDS MGMT & PRES FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
8/10/2010	3055	CITY OF LAPORTE	ASMT	RECORD PRESERVATION FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
8/10/2010	3055	CITY OF LAPORTE	ASMT	CONSTABLE FEE-TAX	\$150.00	\$0.00
8/10/2010	3055	CITY OF LAPORTE	ASMT	JUDICIAL FILING FEE - CIVIL	\$50.00	\$0.00
8/10/2010	3055	CITY OF LAPORTE	ASMT	LEGAL SRVCS FEE-CIVIL/DIST	\$10.00	\$0.00
8/10/2010	3055	CITY OF LAPORTE	ASMT	SUPPORT OF JUDICIARY FEE	\$42.00	\$0.00
TOTAL ALL FEES:					\$1,009.12	\$5.12
BALANCE DUE ALL FEES:						\$1,004.00

Summary		Costs	Paid	Due
CITY OF LAPORTE	P	\$491.00	\$0.00	\$491.00
LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	P	\$83.00	\$0.00	\$83.00
LINEBARGER, GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON	P	\$41.00	\$0.00	\$41.00
PERDUE, BRANDON FIELDER COLLINS & MOTT LLP	P	\$408.00	\$0.00	\$408.00
SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	P	\$41.00	\$0.00	\$41.00
WILLIE, CHRISTINE SAMPSON		\$5.12	\$5.12	\$0.00
Statement Totals:		\$1,008.12	\$5.12	\$1,004.00

CHRIS DANIEL Prepared by: LATONYA McDONALD

AD LITEM FEE: \$1,000.00

PAYABLE TO: WILLIE, CHRISTINE SAMPSON

124

TAX SALE WORK/ BIDSHEET (2012)

Cause No.	2010-49384	Sale Date:	July 3, 2012
Style:	La Porte ISD vs. James A. Copeland	Precinct:	Pct. 8
Court No:	125 th	Minimum Bid: (Public)	\$10,762.68
Judgment Date:	February 6, 2012	Minimum Bid: (Defendant)	\$10,742.68
Tax Account No:	058-047-005-0001	Adjudged Value:	\$14,435.00
Property Situs:	0 Seagrove, La Porte, TX 77571	SOLD FOR:	\$

COSTS:	Total Amount Due:	Total Amount Collected:	Auditor Check #:	Payable to:
Publication Fee:	\$175.00			Daily Court Review
Advertising Fee: (Sec 34.01b)	\$50.00			Perdue, Brandon, et al
Deed Recording Fee:	\$20.00			Perdue, Brandon, et al
Attorney Ad Litem Fee:	\$1,000.00			Christine Sampson Willie
Court Costs Assessed:	\$604.00			Chris Daniel
Constable Fee:	\$400.00			Phil Sandlin
Out of County Service Fee:	-----			N/A
Tax Master Fee:	-----			N/A
E-Filing Fee	-----			N/A
Research Fee:	\$450.00			Perdue, Brandon, et al
TOTAL:	\$2,699.00			

TAXES:	Judgment Years	Judgment Amount Due:	Total Amount Collected/Paid By Auditor:	Auditor Check #:	Payable to:
**See attached statements					
La Porte ISD	2000-2011	\$4,001.98			La Porte ISD c/o Perdue Brandon, et al
City of Shoreacres	2000-2011	\$1,958.94			City of Shoreacres c/o Perdue, Brandon, et al
Harris County (incl. San Jac CCD)	2000-2011	\$2,102.76			Don Sumners c/o Linebarger, Goggan, et al
TOTAL TAXES DUE:		\$8,063.68			

Constable Phil Sandlin, Precinct 8
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COUNTY AUDITOR

RECEIPT NO.: _____
BY: _____, UNIT# _____
DATE: _____

BID SHEET PREPARED BY PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT LLP
ALL SALES SUBJECT TO POST JUDGMENT TAXES

K-1
8A
DC

NO. 2010-49384

LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT § IN THE DISTRICT COURT OF
VS. § HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
JAMES A. COPELAND § 125TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT

FINAL JUDGMENT

On the 6th day of February, 2012, this cause being called in its regular order, came the Plaintiff Taxing Units(s) whether Plaintiff(s), Intervenor(s) or Impleaded Plaintiff(s), to wit:

CITY OF SHOREACRES (CITY OF SHOREACRES)

LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (LA PORTE ISD)

HARRIS COUNTY
HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY
HARRIS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT (HARRIS COUNTY)

SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT (SAN JAC CCD)

By: _____
Tanner: _____
County: _____
Harris County, Texas

FILED
Chris Daniel
District Clerk
FEB 06 2012

The Defendant(s) are as follows:

JAMES A. COPELAND , ANY UNKNOWN HEIRS, SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS, OR OTHER UNKNOWN OWNERS, ADVERSE CLAIMANTS OWNING OR CLAIMING ANY LEGAL OR EQUITABLE INTEREST IN AND TO SUCH PROPERTY, Who was served by posting and has filed an answer through a court appointed attorney and was given notice of the trial date.

All matters of controversy, both of fact and of law, were submitted to the Court. The Court, after considering the pleadings, evidence, and arguments of counsel, grants judgment as follows;

IT IS ORDERED that the Plaintiff Taxing Unit(s) shall not be granted any monetary relief against any defendant identified above IN REM ONLY.

CAUSE NO. 2010-49384
Page 1 of 7

RECORDER'S MEMORANDUM
This instrument is of poor quality
At the time of imaging 126

IT IS ORDERED that the Plaintiff Taxing Unit(s) recover of and from the Defendant(s), as indicated above, the total sum of money set out below, which claims are secured by tax liens against the property hereinafter described:

TRACT 1: LOT ONE (1), IN BLOCK FIVE (5), IN SHOREACRES, A SUBDIVISION OUT OF THE W. P. HARRIS SURVEY, IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID SUBDIVISION IN VOLUME 7, PAGES 10 AND 11 OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

Account: 0580470050001 Adjudged Market Value: \$14,435.00

TRACT 1

	Tax Years	Delinquent Base Tax	Penalty & Interest	33.48 Atty's Fee	Title Research	Total
LA PORTE ISD	2000-2010	\$1,803.59	\$1,813.88	\$0.00	\$450.00	\$4,067.43
SHOREACRES, CITY OF	2000-2010	\$888.96	\$849.24	\$0.00		\$1,738.20
HARRIS COUNTY	2000 - 2010	\$769.61	\$716.36	\$41.16	\$0.00	\$1,527.13
SAN JAC CCD	2000-2010	180.50	170.20	0.00	0.00	350.70

RM

IT IS ORDERED that in addition Plaintiff taxing unit(s) recover of and from the Defendants(s), as indicated above, the 2011 base tax as indicated in the tables below. In addition, beginning February 1, 2012 Plaintiff taxing units(s) shall also recover of and from Defendants(s) penalties, interest and attorney's fees as shown below. The amounts set forth below reflect the cumulative total due on the first day of each month shown below for 2011 taxes.

TRACT 1

	2011 Base Tax	February 2012	March 2012	April 2012	May 2012	June 2012	July 2012
LA PORTE ISD	\$195.59	\$240.67	\$245.17	\$249.67	\$254.17	\$258.67	\$276.96
SHOREACRES, CITY OF	\$118.39	\$145.68	\$148.41	\$151.12	\$153.85	\$156.57	\$167.64
HARRIS COUNTY	\$91.89	\$113.06	\$115.18	\$117.30	\$119.41	\$121.52	\$130.13
SAN JAC CCD	26.79	32.97	33.58	34.20	34.81	35.43	37.94

IT IS ORDERED that the Plaintiff taxing units, do have and recover from the

CAUSE NO. 2010-49384
Page 2 of 7

Defendant(s) interest at the rate of one (1%) percent per month or portion of a month on the base tax amount for the 2010 and prior tax years from March 1, 2012 until paid, and interest at the rate of one (1%) percent per month on the 2011 base tax amount from August 1, 2012 until paid.

The Court finds that CHRISTINE SAMPSON WILLIE, appointed to act as attorney ad litem for Defendants cited by posting, filed a due diligence affidavit, exhibited reasonable due diligence, and satisfactory fulfilled the ad litem's duties. It is therefore ordered that the attorney ad litem is hereby awarded the sum of \$ 1000.00 as attorney's fees, such sum to be taxed as court costs herein, and said ad litem is hereby discharged from further representation on behalf of Defendants.

IT IS ORDERED that certain cost incurred by Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, L.L.P. as attorneys for certain Plaintiff Taxing Unit(s) in this matter for service of process and filing fees in the amount of \$0.00 be recovered from the Defendant(s), for which let execution issue.

IT IS ORDERED that the Plaintiff Taxing Unit(s), do have and recover from the Defendant(s), all court costs that have been, and will be incurred in the prosecution of this cause. All costs of court shall be paid by the Defendant(s), for which let execution issue.

IT IS ORDERED that the following taxing units, having been joined herein but having failed to plead and prove their claims for delinquent taxes on the above described real property, shall have their tax liens on such property extinguished for all delinquent taxes due, as of the date of this judgment, pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Property Tax Code, to wit:

NONE

IT IS ORDERED that a tax lien against each of the above-described tracts of land secures the payment of all taxes, penalties, interest, abstractor's fees, attorney fees, and costs of court,

CAUSE NO. 2010-49384
Page 3 of 7

attributable to each of said tracts. Such tax lien(s) are prior and superior to all claims, right, title, interest, or lien(s) asserted by any Defendant(s) herein. Plaintiff Taxing Unit(s) shall have foreclosure of said tax lien(s) on each of said tracts of land against the Defendant(s) or and person(s) claiming under said Defendant(s) by any right, title or interest acquired during the pendency of this suit. Further, said property is ORDERED SOLD in satisfaction of the amount of the judgment. The clerk of this court is directed to issue an order of sale, upon the request of any Plaintiff Taxing Unit that is party to this suit, commanding that any Sheriff or any Constable of the State of Texas seize, levy upon, advertise for sale, and sell said tracts of land to the highest bidder for cash, as under execution, pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Property Tax Code.

IT IS ORDERED that the property may be sold to a taxing unit that is a party to the suit or any other person, other than a person owning an interest in the property, or any party to the suit that is not a taxing unit, for the market value of the property stated in the judgment or the aggregate amount of the judgments against the property, whichever is less.

IT IS ORDERED that if the property is sold for the adjudged market value, the net proceeds shall belong and be distributed to all taxing units which were parties to this suit and which have been adjudged to have tax liens against said property, pro rata and in proportion to the amounts of their respective tax liens as established in this judgment.

IT IS ORDERED that any excess in the proceeds of sale over and above the amount necessary to defray the cost of suit, sale and other expenses made chargeable in this suit against such proceeds and to fully discharge the judgments against said property, shall be paid to the clerk of this Court and be retained by said clerk for disposition to any parties legally entitled to such excess in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Texas Property Tax Code.

IT IS ORDERED that the clerk of this court shall issue a writ of possession as authorized

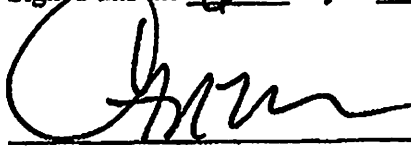
by law, to the purchaser at the foreclosure sale or his heir(s), executor(s), administrator(s) or assigns pursuant to the Texas Property Tax Code.

IT IS ORDERED that this Judgment is all things without prejudice to the authority and power of Plaintiff Taxing Unit(s) to hereafter levy and collect taxes or to maintain a suit or suits to enforce and recover any taxes for the 2012 tax year and/or subsequent tax years on the property herein described.

IT IS ORDERED that for all the above recovery, let execution issue.

IT IS ORDERED that all parties named in any pleadings filed by any party and not included in the judgment, and any property set out in previous pleadings but not included in this judgment, are hereby dismissed without prejudice to the right to refile their claims. Any other relief previously requested and not herein granted is expressly denied. This judgment finally disposes of all parties and all claims and is appealable.

Signed this the 6 day of February, 2012.



JUDGE PRESIDING

APPROVED BY:

PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER,
COLLINS & MOTT, L.L.P.



JASON L. BAILEY

SBOT #00790253

OWEN M. SONIK

SBOT #18847250

R. GREGORY EAST

SBOT #24007138

YOLANDA M. HUMPHREY

SBOT #24009764

LESLIE M. SCHKADE

SBOT #24049813

D'ARWYN K. DANIELS

SBOT #00783925

OTILIA R. GONZALES

SBOT #24010360

ELIZABETH A. WIEHLE-WANG

SBOT #24075276

1235 NORTH LOOP WEST, SUITE 600

Houston, Texas 77008

(713) 862-1860 (713) 862-1429 FAX

LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR
& SAMPSON, LLP



PANKAJ R. PARMAR

SBOT #00792098

HERBERT STONE

SBOT #24041980

ANGELICA M. HERNANDEZ

SBOT #00797872

VICTORIA VONDER HAAR

SBOT 24028102

DAMON D. EDWARDS

SBOT #24027156

1300 MAIN STREET, STE 300

HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002

(713) 844-3400 (713) 844-3501 FAX

ATTORNEY FOR SAN JAC CCD



DANIEL J. SNOOKS

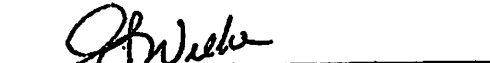
SBOT #18808000

11550 FUQUA, SUITE 490

HOUSTON, TEXAS 77034

281-484-8400 281-484-2860 FAX

ATTORNEY AD-LITEM



CHRISTINE SAMPSON 'CRIS' WILLIE

SBOT #00794586

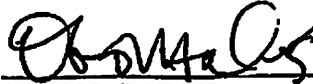
4151 SW FWY, STE 470

HOUSTON, TX 77027

713-526-6521 713-599-1659 FAX

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

This instrument was served in accordance with Rule 21 and 21a of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure on this 6 day of February, 2012.



JASON L. BAILEY
SBOT #00790253
OWEN M. SONIK
SBOT #18847250
R. GREGORY EAST
SBOT #24007138
YOLANDA M. HUMPHREY
SBOT #24009764
LESLIE M. SCHKADE
SBOT #24049813
D'ARWYN K. DANIELS
SBOT #00783925
OTILIA R. GONZALES
SBOT #24010360
ELIZABETH A. WIEHLE
SBOT #24075276

CHRISTINE SAMPSON WILLIE Attorney Ad-litem for DEFENDANT, JAMES A. COPELAND
Fax (713) 599-1659

CERTIFICATION OF DELINQUENT TAX RECORDS

My name is Katherine Powell. I am the Tax Assessor/Collector for the following tax units located in HARRIS County, Texas. I collect the property taxes for CITY OF LA PORTE , LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT & CITY OF SHORE ACRES, referred to below as "Tax Units".

I certify that the attached delinquent tax roll statement is a true and correct copy of the entries showing the property, its appraised value, and the amount of tax, penalties, and interest imposed on the property as such entries appear on the Tax Units' delinquent tax roll.

Signed this the 21 day of May, 2012.

Katherine Powell, Tax Assessor/Collector for
CITY OF LA PORTE , LA PORTE INDEPENDENT
SCHOOL DISTRICT & CITY OF SHORE ACRES

By 
 Tax Collector Deputy

Tax Statement

LA PORTE TAX OFFICE

P. O. Box 1849
La Porte, TX 77572
Telephone: (281) 471-5020

COPELAND JAMES A.
1908 BREWSTER ST.
HOUSTON, TX 77026

Taxpayer ID: 1021

IF YOU ARE 65 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER OR ARE DISABLED AND YOU OCCUPY THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THIS DOCUMENT AS YOUR RESIDENCE HOMESTEAD, YOU SHOULD CONTACT THE APPRAISAL DISTRICT REGARDING ANY ENTITLEMENT YOU MAY HAVE TO A POSTPONEMENT IN THE PAYMENT OF THESE TAXES.

Cause No: 2010-49384	Date Filed: 8/10/2010
File No: 102071	
Style: LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT vs. JAMES A. COPELAND	
Court: 125TH DISTRICT COURT	County: HARRIS
Judgment Date: 2/6/2012	

Cause Number	Tax Year	Tax Due	Penalty	Total Due
LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT				
Legal: CSA - LT 1 BLK 5 SHOREACRES				
GEO Code: 0580470050001 Client Property Code:				
2010-49384	2000	\$120.62	\$151.26	\$271.88
2010-49384	2001	\$120.62	\$151.26	\$271.88
2010-49384	2002	\$124.32	\$169.57	\$293.89
2010-49384	2003	\$124.32	\$169.57	\$293.89
2010-49384	2004	\$157.75	\$218.95	\$376.70
2010-49384	2005	\$157.75	\$201.93	\$359.68
2010-49384	2006	\$236.01	\$268.11	\$504.12
2010-49384	2007	\$188.38	\$186.87	\$375.25
2010-49384	2008	\$191.26	\$162.19	\$353.45
2010-49384	2009	\$191.26	\$134.65	\$325.91
2010-49384	2010	\$191.26	\$107.11	\$298.37
2010-49384	2011	\$195.59	\$81.37	\$276.96
Property 0580470050001 Subtotal -->				\$4,001.98
LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT TOTAL -->				\$4,001.98

Total If Paid By 7/31/2012 \$4,001.98

Tax Statement

LA PORTE TAX OFFICE

P. O. Box 1849
La Porte, TX 77572
Telephone: (281) 471-5020

COPELAND JAMES A.
1908 BREWSTER ST.
HOUSTON, TX 77026

Taxpayer ID: 1021

IF YOU ARE 65 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER OR ARE DISABLED AND YOU OCCUPY THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THIS DOCUMENT AS YOUR RESIDENCE HOMESTEAD, YOU SHOULD CONTACT THE APPRAISAL DISTRICT REGARDING ANY ENTITLEMENT YOU MAY HAVE TO A POSTPONEMENT IN THE PAYMENT OF THESE TAXES.

Cause No: 2010-49384	Date Filed: 8/10/2010
File No: 102071	
Style: LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT vs. JAMES A. COPELAND	
Court: 125TH DISTRICT COURT	County: HARRIS
Judgment Date: 2/6/2012	

Cause Number	Tax Year	Tax Due	Penalty	Total Due
CITY OF SHOREACRES				
Legal: GSA LT BLK 5 SHOREACRES				
GEO. Code: 0580470050001 Client Property Code:				
2010-49384	2000	\$51.11	\$84.10	\$115.21
2010-49384	2001	\$51.11	\$84.10	\$115.21
2010-49384	2002	\$51.11	\$69.72	\$120.83
2010-49384	2003	\$51.11	\$69.72	\$120.83
2010-49384	2004	\$62.85	\$87.23	\$150.08
2010-49384	2005	\$63.84	\$81.72	\$145.56
2010-49384	2006	\$105.09	\$119.38	\$224.47
2010-49384	2007	\$104.93	\$104.09	\$209.02
2010-49384	2008	\$101.13	\$85.76	\$186.89
2010-49384	2009	\$127.64	\$89.86	\$217.50
2010-49384	2010	\$119.04	\$66.66	\$185.70
2010-49384	2011	\$118.39	\$49.25	\$167.64
Property 0580470050001 Subtotal ->				\$1,958.94
CITY OF SHOREACRES TOTAL ->				\$1,958.94

Total If Paid By 7/31/2012 \$1,958.94

CERTIFIED DELINQUENT TAX STATEMENT



**DON SUMNERS, CPA, RTA
HARRIS COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
1001 PRESTON AVE., SUITE 100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002**

Certified Owner:
COPELAND JAMES
ADDRESS UNKNOWN
, 0-

Legal Description:
LT 1 BLK 5
SHORBACRES

Account No: 058-047-005-0001

2011 Value: \$14,435
APPR. DIST#: 0580470050001

Legal Acres: .2821
Parcel Address: 0 SBAGROVE

As of Date: 07/01/2012 Cause No: 2010-49384 Judgment

Print Date: 04/26/2012 Printed By: LBAORTA

Year	Tax Units	Base Tax Due	IF PAID BY END OF MONTH		IF PAID BY END OF MONTH		IF PAID BY END OF MONTH	
			JULY 2012		AUGUST 2012		SEPTEMBER 2012	
			Penalties & Interest	Total	Penalties & Interest	Total	Penalties & Interest	Total
2000	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$57.28	\$71.84	\$129.12	\$72.48	\$129.76	\$73.15	\$130.43
2001	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$57.50	\$76.79	\$134.29	\$77.49	\$134.99	\$78.16	\$135.66
2002	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$57.50	\$78.17	\$135.67	\$78.86	\$136.36	\$79.54	\$137.04
2003	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$58.13	\$80.00	\$138.13	\$80.70	\$138.83	\$81.38	\$139.51
2004	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$71.47	\$98.34	\$169.81	\$99.19	\$170.66	\$100.06	\$171.53
2005	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$72.04	\$92.23	\$164.27	\$93.07	\$165.11	\$93.93	\$165.97
2006	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$114.27	\$129.82	\$244.09	\$131.18	\$245.45	\$132.54	\$246.81
2007	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$112.75	\$111.86	\$224.61	\$113.22	\$225.97	\$114.57	\$227.32
2008	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$115.37	\$97.83	\$213.20	\$99.21	\$214.58	\$100.59	\$215.96
2009	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$116.46	\$81.99	\$198.45	\$83.37	\$199.83	\$84.80	\$201.26
2010	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$117.34	\$65.74	\$183.08	\$67.14	\$184.48	\$68.52	\$185.86
2011	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$118.68	\$49.36	\$168.04	\$50.80	\$169.48	\$52.22	\$170.90
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE:		\$1,068.79	\$1,033.97	\$2,102.76	\$1,046.71	\$2,115.50	\$1,059.46	\$2,128.25

Tax Unit Codes:

40 Harris County 41 Harris County Flood Control Dist 42 Port of Houston Authority 43 Harris County Hospital District
44 Harris County Dept. of Education 47 San Jacinto College District

**STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS**

I, Don Sumners, CPA, RTA, Tax Assessor-Collector in and for Harris County, Texas, do hereby certify this to be a true and correct copy of the records of the Harris County Tax Office, for the tax year(s) indicated.

Witness my hand this 3 day of May 2012



**Don Sumners, CPA, RTA
Tax Assessor-Collector
Harris County Texas**

By G. Carter
Deputy

CERTIFIED DELINQUENT TAX STATEMENT



**DON SUMNERS, CPA, RTA
HARRIS COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
1001 PRESTON AVE., SUITE 100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002**

Certified Owner:
COPELAND JAMES
ADDRESS UNKNOWN
, 0-

Legal Description:
LT 1 BLK 5
SHORBACRES

Account No: 058-047-005-0001

2011 Value: \$14,435
APPR. DIST#: 0580470050001

Legal Acres: .2821
Parcel Address: 0 SEAGROVE

As of Date: 07/01/2012 Cause No: 2010-49384 Judgment

Print Date: 04/26/2012 Printed By: LBAORTA

Year	Tax Units	Base Tax Due	IF PAID BY END OF MONTH		IF PAID BY END OF MONTH		IF PAID BY END OF MONTH	
			JULY 2012	AUGUST 2012	SEPTEMBER 2012	Penalties & Interest	Total	
			Penalties & Interest	Penalties & Interest	Penalties & Interest	Penalties & Interest	Penalties & Interest	Total
			Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total

**STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS**

I, Don Sumners, CPA, RTA, Tax Assessor-Collector in and for Harris County, Texas, do hereby certify this to be a true and correct copy of the records of the Harris County Tax Office, for the tax year(s) indicated.

Witness my hand this 3 day of May 2012



**Don Sumners, CPA, RTA
Tax Assessor-Collector
Harris County Texas**

By [Signature]
Deputy

1.50
K

Deed under Order of Sale in Tax Suits

20120375099
08/17/2012 RP2 \$21.50

Notice of Confidentiality Rights:

If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any or all of the following information from this instrument before it is filed for record in the public records: Your social security number or your driver's license number.

Date of Sale: JULY 3, 2012

Grantor: Phil Sandlin, Constable Precinct No. 8, Harris County, Texas on behalf of LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT and all taxing units that established tax liens in cause number 2010-49384.

Grantee(s): LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT for the use and benefit of itself and all other taxing units that established tax liens in cause number 2010-49384.

Grantee(s) Mailing Address: C/O PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT, L.L.P., 1235 NORTH LOOP WEST, SUITE 600, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77008

Consideration/High Bid: \$10,762.68

Land and Premises: TRACT 1: LOT ONE (1), IN BLOCK FIVE (5), IN SHOREACRES, A SUBDIVISION OUT OF THE W. P. HARRIS SURVEY, IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OF SAID SUBDIVISION IN VOLUME 7, PAGES 10 AND 11 OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

D

Account Number: TRACT 1: 058-047-005-0001

Constable: Phil Sandlin, Constable Precinct No. 8 of Harris County, Texas

Order of Sale in Tax Suit: That an Order of Sale issued on MARCH 30, 2012, out of the 125th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas, pursuant to a judgment and decree of sale in Cause No. 2010-49384, in favor of CITY OF SHOREACRES, LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, HARRIS COUNTY, HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT, PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY, HARRIS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT and SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT against JAMES A. COPELAND and SIGNED on FEBRUARY 6, 2012.

(10)
802
8.11

Levy Date: MAY 18, 2012

Newspaper: Daily Court Review

Defendant(s): JAMES A. COPELAND (IF ALIVE OR IF DECEASED)

KL

Date of Sale: JULY 3, 2012

By virtue of the certain Order of Sale described above and further directed and delivered to me as Constable, commanding me to seize and sell the land and premises described in the Order of Sale, on the above stated Levy Date I did publish for sale the said land and premises described in the Order of Sale, by having a notice of the sale published in the English language once a week for three consecutive weeks preceding the Date of Sale in Harris County, Texas, containing a statement of the authority by virtue of which the sale is to be made, the date of levy, time and place of sale; also a brief description of the property to be sold by stating the number of acres and the original survey; if the property was located in a platted subdivision or addition the name by which the land is generally known with reference to that subdivision or addition; or by adopting the description of the land as contained in the judgment. I also mailed a copy of the notice of sale to the last known address of the above named Defendant(s).

RR 083-55-0532

On the Date of Sale stated above, between the hours of ten o'clock a.m. and four o'clock p.m., I sold the above described land and premises at public venue in the County of Harris, State of Texas, at the door of the Court House of said Harris County, Texas, and said land and premises were struck off to the highest bidder, for the sum stated above and the high bidder being the above named Grantee(s).

Accordingly, and in consideration of the payment of the sum described above, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, I hereby convey to the Grantee(s) all of the right title and interest owned by the Defendants in the property described above.

This deed is given expressly subject to the right of Defendant's to redeem the land and premises within the time and in the manner provided by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, on August 6th, 2012

Phil Sandlin

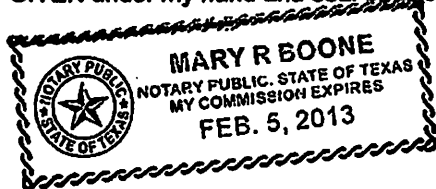
AS

Printed Name: Phil Sandlin
Constable, Precinct No. 8
Harris County, Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Phil Sandlin, Constable, Precinct No. 8, Harris County, Texas, known to me by the person whose name is described to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same as Constable Phil Sandlin, Precinct No. 8, Harris County, Texas, for the purposes and consideration, and in the capacity therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, on August 6th, 2012



Mary R Boone
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of Texas

AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:
Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott L.L.P.
Cause No. 2010-49384
1235 North Loop West, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77008

ANY PROVISION HEREIN WHICH RESTRICTS THE SALE, RENTAL, OR USE OF THE DESCRIBED REAL PROPERTY BECAUSE OF COLOR OR RACE IS INVALID AND UNENFORCEABLE UNDER FEDERAL LAW.
THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS
I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED in File Number Sequence on the date and at the time stamped herein by me, and was duly RECORDED, in the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas.

AUG 17 2012



Stan Stewart
COUNTY CLERK
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Stan Stewart
COUNTY CLERK
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

2012 AUG 17 PM 5:49

FILED

RP 003-55-0533

**RESOLUTION 2017-11 OF THE LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGARDING THE RESALE OF PROPERTIES BID OFF AS A RESULT OF A TAX
SALE**

WHEREAS, Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code provides the methods for a taxing unit to resale property that was bid off as a result of a tax sale to the taxing units that were a party to the judgment, and

WHEREAS, Section 34.01 of the Texas Property Tax Code provides that the minimum bid at a tax sale shall be the total amount due under the judgment or the adjudged value, whichever is less, and

WHEREAS, the La Porte Independent School District Board of Trustees has the authority to determine the amount they will accept for property that was bid off as a result of a tax sale where the district was a party to the judgment, and

WHEREAS, potential purchasers communicate with the Tax Office and delinquent tax attorneys for the La Porte Independent School District from time to time regarding the minimum bid necessary to purchase property that was bid off as a result of a tax sale where the district was a party to the judgment, and

WHEREAS, the La Porte Independent School District desires to set guidelines for the minimum bid that will be accepted in order to sell property that was bid off as a result of a tax sale where the district was a party to the judgment, it is now necessary to define the policy of the La Porte Independent School District regarding the resale of property that was bid off as a result of a tax sale;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that:

- 1) In the event a potential purchaser communicates with the Tax Office or the delinquent tax attorney for the La Porte Independent School District and requests the minimum amount necessary to purchase property that was bid off as a result of a tax sale where the district was a party to the judgment, the taxpayer shall be informed of the minimum bid amount at the tax sale.
- 2) The La Porte Independent School District shall not consider a bid to resale property for less than the minimum bid amount at the tax sale and the amount of any taxes, penalties and interest that became due after the judgment unless the administration is provided proof that the value of the property is less than minimum bid amount at the tax sale.

Signed this 23rd day of May, 2017.

**LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL
DISTRICT**


Dee Anne Thomson, President
Board of Trustees

M. Approve Resale of Tax Foreclosure Property Described as Lot Eight (8), Block Twenty Seven (27), of Shoreacres, an addition in Harris County, Texas, According to the Map or Plat Thereof Recorded in Volume 7, at Page 10, of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas (HCAD Account Number 058-058-027-0008), and Authorize the Board President to Execute a Resale Deed.

142

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Approve the resale of tax foreclosure property described as LOT EIGHT (8), BLOCK TWENTY-SEVEN (27), OF SHOREACRES, AN ADDITION IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 7, AT PAGE 10, OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS (HCAD ACCOUNT NUMBER 058-058-027-0008) and authorize the Board President to execute a resale deed.

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 5

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: Per Texas Property Tax Code §34.01 and §34.05 the Board of Trustees can approve the resale of property that is owned by the school district as trustee for itself and the other taxing units provided the offer is for the total amount of the judgment against the property or the value of the property specified in the judgment. As set forth by LPISD Resolution 2017-11, the district shall not consider a bid to resale property for less than the minimum bid amount at the tax sale and any taxes, penalties and interest that became due after the judgment. An offer has been received that is for the total amount of the judgment against the property represented by account number 058-058-027-0008. The offer also includes the payment of the 2009-2010 taxes that became delinquent after the judgment was signed. At this time we are requesting the Board to approve the resale of tax foreclosure property for the amount that has been offered.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends the Board of Trustees of La Porte Independent School District approve the resale of tax foreclosure property described above and authorize the Board President to execute a resale deed.

ATTACHMENTS:

Private Resale Bid Analysis
Official Bid Form- Tax Resale Property
Tax Distribution Breakdown
Resale Deed
Original Order of Sale
Statement of Accrued Costs/Fees
Tax Sale Work/Bid Sheet (Post-97)
Final Judgement
Certified Tax Statements
Struck off Deed
LPISD Resolution 2017-11

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BUDGET INFORMATION: N/A

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Rhonda Cumbie, Chief Financial Officer

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to approve the resale of tax foreclosure property described as LOT EIGHT (8), BLOCK TWENTY-SEVEN (27), OF SHOREACRES, AN ADDITION IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 7, AT PAGE 10, OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, (HCAD ACCOUNT NUMBER 058-058-027-0008) and authorize the Board President to execute a resale deed.

PRIVATE RESALE BID ANALYSIS

Cause Number:	2009-07514	Strike Off Date:	5/4/2010
LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT			
Style:	vs. WELLS FARGO BANK, NA, ET AL	Property Value:	\$ 18,200.00
Account Number(s):	058-058-027-0008	Minimum Bid at first sale:	\$ 6,993.75
Bid Amount:	\$ 6,993.75	Redemption Expired:	12/4/2010
Bidder Name:	Erika Lambarria	Amount Accompanying Offer:	\$ 2,108.84

Total Bid: \$ 9,102.59

Judgment Information

Tax Entity	Tax Years	Amount Due
La Porte ISD	2002-2008	\$ 2,893.48
City of Shoreacres	2002-2008	\$ 1,300.15
HC	2002-2008	\$ 1,449.12
Total:		\$ 5,642.75

Costs

Publication Fee (Tax Sale): (Payable to Daily Court Review)	\$	175.00
Tax Master Fee: (Payable to Michael Landrum - 157th)	\$	35.00
Court Costs: (Payable to Marilyn Burgess include Constable sale fee)	\$	821.00
Advertising Fee (Payable to PBFCM)	\$	50.00
Research Fee (Payable to PBFCM)	\$	250.00
Original Deed Fee: (Payable to PBFCM)	\$	20.00
Total:	\$	1,351.00

Other Costs (paid seperately)

Resale Deed Fee: (Payable to PBFCM)	\$	22.00
Total	\$	22.00

Post Judgment Taxes (paid seperately)

Tax Entity	Tax Years	Amount Due
La Porte ISD	2009-2010	\$ 920.71
City of Shoreacres	2009-2010	\$ 604.44
Harris County (incl. San Jac)	2009-2010	\$ 561.69
Total		\$ 2,086.84

Proposed Distribution

Bid Amount:	\$ 6,993.75	Costs:	\$ 1,351.00
Net Distribute:	\$ 5,642.75		

Tax Entity		Amount to Disburse	Apply to:
La Porte ISD		\$ 2,893.48	judgment amount for 2002-2008
City of Shoreacres		\$ 1,300.15	judgment amount for 2002-2008
HC		\$ 1,449.12	judgment amount for 2002-2008
Costs		\$ 1,351.00	Judgment costs/tax sale/ tax resale
La Porte ISD	09-10	\$ 920.71	post judgment amount for 2009-2010
City of Shoreacres	09-10	\$ 604.44	post judgment amount for 2009-2010
HC	09-10	\$ 561.69	post judgment amount for 2009-2010
Resale Deed Fee		\$ 22.00	Resale Deed Fee
Total:		\$ 9,102.59	

Harris County Appraisal District



PUBLICATION DATE: 6/8/2020

Geospatial or map data maintained by the Harris County Appraisal District is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries.

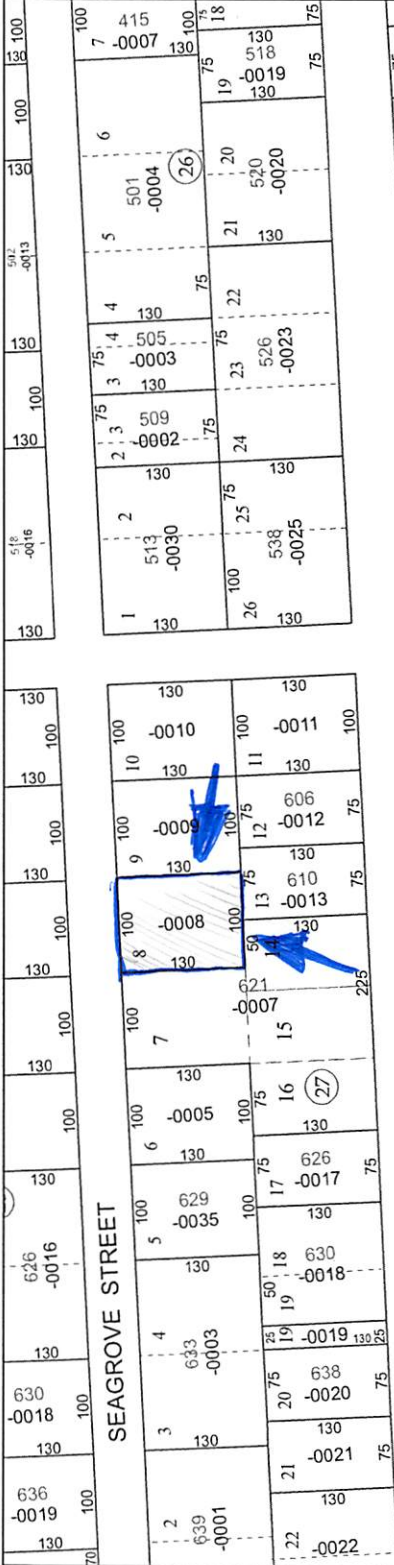
MAP LOCATION



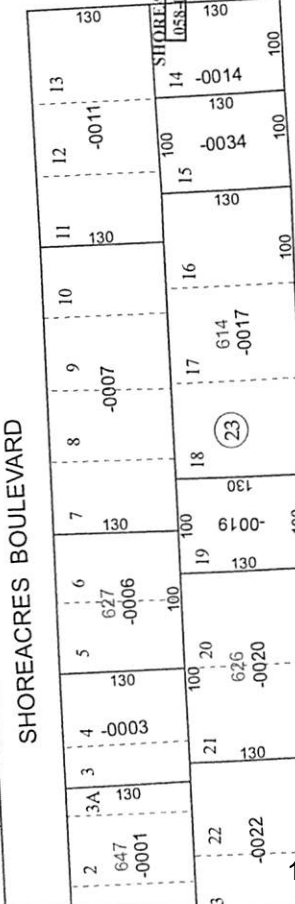
FACET 6252D10

8	5	6	7	8
12	9	10	11	12
4	1	2	3	4

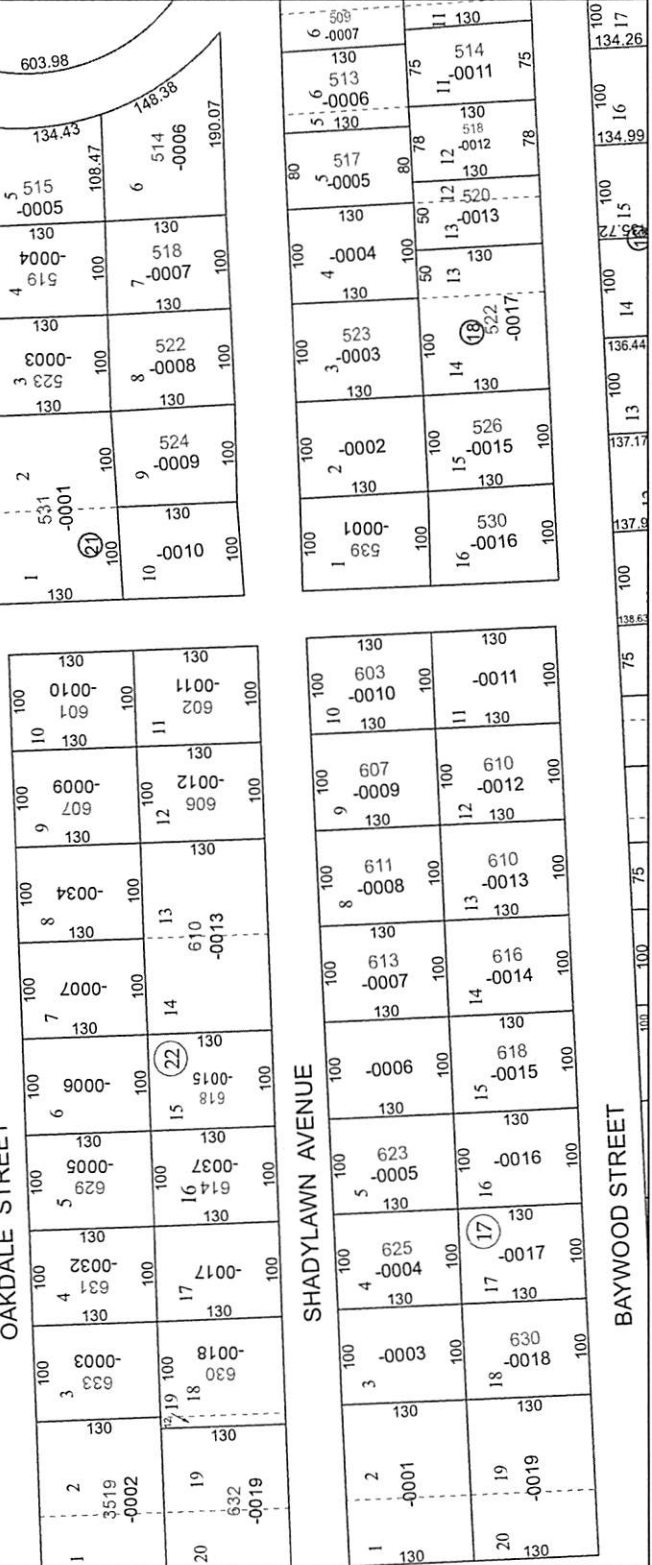
6252D6



6252D9



6251B2



**OFFICIAL BID FORM-TAX RESALE PROPERTY
LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

You may bid on any or all of the parcels available. Bids must be accompanied by a cashier's check for the amount required for each bid, made payable to PBFCM LLP. Please enter the amount you wish to bid, and the amount of funds accompanying each bid. The school district reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids. No title insurance or survey will be provided. Property is being sold "as is", "where is" and "without warranty".

CAUSE NUMBER	ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT OF OFFER	Amount of Payment Accompanying Offer
2009-07514	#0580580270008	\$6993.75	\$2108.84

By my signature below, I certify that I understand the conditions and limitations of this sale, as well as the restrictions on the use of the property as set forth in the Texas Property Tax code. I further understand that I will become immediately responsible for post-judgment taxes if I am the successful bidder on the property. I further understand that taxes increase each month and additional post-judgment taxes may be due to other tax entities as well. I agree to indemnify the school district and its attorney and agent from any action or damages arising from the purchase of this property and agree to submit any dispute to the American Arbitration Association for resolution.

Erika Lambaria

Bidder's Name (Please Print or Type) (Name wanted on deed)



Bidder's Signature

3220 Bond St.

Bidder's Address (address wanted on deed)

413 3840236

Bidder's Telephone

Pasadena Tx 77503

City

Zip

9-21-20

Date

****BIDDER IS AWARE THAT ALL PROPERTIES ARE SUBJECT TO POST JUDGMENT TAXES. ONCE DEED IS RECORDED, A BILL FOR ANY POST JUDGMENT TAX YEARS WILL BE SENT OUT. ****

201525717

014-128-078-0045

TAX DISTRIBUTION BREAKDOWN - PRIVATE RESALE -

	Amount in Judgmt		%	Amt to Distr.	Pro-Rated Amts	over/ under
La Porte ISD	\$	2,893.48	51.277834		\$ 2,893.48	\$ -
		\$ 5,642.75		\$5,642.75		
City of Shore Acres	\$	1,300.15	23.04107		\$ 1,300.15	\$ -
Harris County	\$	1,449.12	25.681095		\$ 1,449.12	\$ (0.00)
TOTAL BID	\$	6,993.75				
COSTS						
Publication Fee - Tax Sale		\$175.00				
Publication Fee - Tax Resale		\$0.00				
Advertising Fee - Tax Sale		\$50.00				
Advertising Fee - Resale		\$0.00				
Ad-Item Fee		\$0.00				
District Clerk		\$421.00				
Constable Fee		\$400.00				
Deed Fee - Tax Sale		\$20.00				
Deed Fee - Resale		\$0.00				
Tax Master		\$35.00				
Research Fee		\$250.00				
Out of County Service Fees		\$0.00				
City Liens	\$	-				
TOTAL COSTS		\$1,351.00				

possession of the property.

Post judgment taxes and taxes for the current year are assumed by Grantee.

IN TESTIMONY, WHEREOF, LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF ITSELF AND ALL OTHER TAXING UNITS THAT ESTABLISHED TAX LIENS IN CAUSE NO. 2009-07514 have caused these presents to be executed this _____ day of _____ 2020.

LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF ITSELF AND ALL OTHER TAXING UNITS THAT ESTABLISHED TAX LIENS IN CAUSE NO. 2009-07514

David Janda, PRESIDENT, BOARD OF TRUSTEES

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared DAVID JANDA, President, Board of Trustees, La Porte I.S.D., known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____ day of _____ 2020.

NOTARY PUBLIC, in and for the STATE OF TEXAS

My Commission Expires: _____

AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:
Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, L.L.P.
1235 North Loop West, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77008

Grantee: ERIKA LAMBARRIA
 3220 BOND STREET
 PASADENA, TX 77503

May Tax Sale

ENTERED
3/25/2010

ORDER OF SALE IN TAX SUITS

THE STATE OF TEXAS

P-27 [Stamp]

TR # 72505272

Record No. 45

TO: ANY SHERIFF OR ANY CONSTABLE WITHIN THE STATE OF TEXAS, GREETING:

WHEREAS, in the suit set forth below, the Plaintiff and/or Intervenor taxing units recovered a judgment of foreclosure on delinquent taxes, penalties, interest, costs and expenses of suit and sale, in those amounts and on the date as shown and fully set forth in such judgment, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated by reference;

WHEREAS, the Judgment constituted a foreclosure of the lien for taxes due to the Plaintiff(s) and/or Intervenor(s) upon the property described in such Judgment;

WHEREAS, the suit on which the Judgment is based is identified as follows, such judgment also providing for the recovery of all court costs and expenses of suit as shown: Cause No. 2009-07514; La Porte ISD vs. Wells Fargo Bank NA, et al. See attached true and correct copy of judgment signed on January 11, 2010, recorded under Image # 44459454 of the Minutes of the District Court, for the following matters: a) taxes, penalties, interest, attorney fees, abstractors' fees, attorney ad litem fees and Tax Master fee recovered by said judgment; b) description of the property foreclosed by said judgment; and c) the adjudged market value of said property as fixed in the judgment, all of which matters are incorporated herein by reference. Also see attached Bill of Costs, same being incorporated herein by reference.

157th Judicial District Court

THEREFORE, WITH RESPECT TO THE SUIT SHOWN ABOVE, YOU ARE HEREBY COMMANDED to proceed to seize, levy upon, and advertise for sale as under Execution the property described in said judgment and sell the same to the highest bidder (hereinafter called "Purchaser") for cash, pursuant to Sections 34.01 and 33.50 of the Texas Property Tax Code. It is further specified herein that the property may be sold to a taxing unit that is a party to the suit or to any other person, other than a person owning an interest in the property or any party to the suit that is not a taxing unit, for the adjudged value of the property as stated in the judgment or the aggregate amount of the judgments against the property, whichever is less. You are further commanded that the property may not be sold to a person owning an interest in the property or to a person who is a party to the suit other than a taxing unit unless (1) that person is the highest bidder at the tax sale, and (2) the amount bid by that person is equal to or greater than the aggregate amount of the judgments against the property, including all costs of suit and sale. You further are commanded to make such sale subject to the right of the Defendant(s) to redeem the property pursuant to Section 34.21 of the Texas Property Tax Code; and, further, you are commanded to make to the Purchaser, or to the Purchaser's designee, your Deed thereto, subject to said right of redemption. You are further commanded to place the Purchaser, or the Purchaser's designee, in possession of the property so sold in accordance with the provisions of said Judgment, attached hereto.

\$400.00 of SK tax due

You are commanded to apply the proceeds of such sale to the payment of the judgment, plus the interest, penalties, costs and expenses of suit, and attorney's fees as set out in said judgment, and the further costs of executing this Order, including your costs of sale: the remainder of the purchase price, if any there be, shall be paid to the Clerk of the District Court to be retained by said Clerk, subject to the order of said Court, in accordance with the statutes of the State of Texas.

HEREIN FAIL NOT, and make due return of this Writ within 180 days from the date of issuance hereof, with your endorsement thereon showing how you have executed the same.

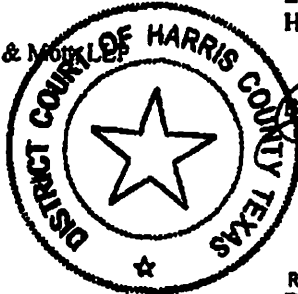
ISSUED UNDER MY HAND and the seal of Office at Houston, Texas this 26 day of February, 2010.

Issued at the request of:
Jennifer N. Flores
Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Moore
1235 North Loop West, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77008

Loren Jackson, District Clerk
Harris County Texas

FILED

Loren Jackson
District Clerk



[Signature] Deputy

2010 MAR 25 AM 9:41

RECEIVED

Time: _____

Harris County, Texas

By: _____
Deputy

RECORDER'S MEMORANDUM
The instrument is or corresponds to the image of the original.

CONFIRMED FILE DATE: 5/11/2010

expire 8/25/2010

For Official Governmental Use Only - Do Not Disseminate to the Public: 45324798 - Page 1 of 27



LOREN JACKSON
DISTRICT CLERK

STATEMENT OF ACCRUED COSTS/FEEES

THIS IS NOT A BILL

LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT vs WELLS FARGO BANK NA (AS SUCCESS

PERDUE, BRANDON FIELDER COLLINS & MOTT LLP
1235 N. LOOP W. #600
HOUSTON, TX 77008

Cause#: 7 - 200907514
Court: 157
Judgment Date: 1/11/2010

Issued at the Request of: PERDUE, BRANDON FIELDER COLLINS & MOTT LLP

DATE	RCT/INV	ASSESSED TO/COLLECTED FROM	TYPE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FEE\$COSTS	PAID
2/19/2010	7413	PERDUE, BRANDON FIELDER COLLINS & MOTT LLP	ASMT	ORDER OF SALE	\$8.00	\$0.00
2/19/2010	7413	PERDUE, BRANDON FIELDER COLLINS & MOTT LLP	ASMT	CERTIFIED COPIES CIVIL	\$13.00	\$0.00
2/19/2010	7413	PERDUE, BRANDON FIELDER COLLINS & MOTT LLP	ASMT	CONSTABLE FEE-TAX SALE	\$400.00	\$0.00
4/15/2009	1536	LINEBARGER, GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON	ASMT	DIST CLK RECORDS MGMT & PRES FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
4/15/2009	1536	LINEBARGER, GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON	ASMT	RECORD PRESERVATION FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
4/15/2009	1536	LINEBARGER, GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON	ASMT	FILING INTERVENTION	\$15.00	\$0.00
4/15/2009	1536	LINEBARGER, GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON	ASMT	SECURITY FEE	\$1.00	\$0.00
4/15/2009	1536	LINEBARGER, GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON	ASMT	LEGAL SRVCS FEE-CIVIL/DIST	\$10.00	\$0.00
3/12/2009	1192	SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	ASMT	LEGAL SRVCS FEE-CIVIL/DIST	\$10.00	\$0.00
3/12/2009	1192	SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	ASMT	RECORD PRESERVATION FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
3/12/2009	1192	SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	ASMT	SECURITY FEE	\$1.00	\$0.00
3/12/2009	1192	SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	ASMT	DIST CLK RECORDS MGMT & PRES FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
3/12/2009	1192	SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	ASMT	FILING INTERVENTION	\$15.00	\$0.00
3/10/2009		PERDUE, BRANDON FIELDER COLLINS & MOTT LLP	RCT	WELLS FARGO BANK, NA	\$70.00	\$0.00
2/12/2009	854	LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	ASMT	SUPPORT OF JUDICIARY FEE	\$42.00	\$0.00
2/12/2009	854	LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	ASMT	FILING NEW CASE	\$50.00	\$0.00
2/12/2009	854	LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	ASMT	CITATION WITH 1 COPY	\$16.00	\$0.00
2/12/2009	854	LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	ASMT	DIST CLK RECORDS MGMT & PRES FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
2/12/2009	854	LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	ASMT	RECORD PRESERVATION FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
2/12/2009	854	LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	ASMT	SECURITY SERVICE FEE	\$5.00	\$0.00
2/12/2009	854	LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	ASMT	JUDICIAL FILING FEE - CIVIL	\$50.00	\$0.00
2/12/2009	854	LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	ASMT	LEGAL SRVCS FEE-CIVIL/DIST	\$10.00	\$0.00
2/12/2009	854	LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	ASMT	CONSTABLE FEE-TAX	\$75.00	\$0.00
TOTAL ALL FEES:					\$821.00	\$0.00
BALANCE DUE ALL FEES:					\$821.00	

For Official Governmental Use Only - Do Not Disseminate to the Public - 43924898 Page 2 of 27

Summary	Costs	Paid	Due
LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT P	\$258.00	\$0.00	\$258.00
LINEBARGER, GOGGAN BLAIR & SAMPSON P	\$38.00	\$0.00	\$38.00
PERDUE, BRANDON FIELDER COLLINS & MOTT LLP P	\$491.00	\$0.00	\$491.00
SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT P	\$38.00	\$0.00	\$38.00
Statement Totals:	\$821.00	\$0.00	\$821.00

TAXABLE COST NOT ASSESSED BY DISTRICT CLERK'S OFFICE
TAX MASTER FEE: \$35.00 PAYABLE TO: Michael Landrum
AD LITEM FEE: \$0.00
PAYABLE TO:
Plaintiff's Recoverable Costs: \$808.00

LOREN JACKSON DISTRICT CLERK Prepared by: CASSANDRA PHILLIPS

DEPUTY.

MONEY DUE to Loren Jackson DISTRICT CLERK \$821.00

(3) - 755-7300
2/26/2010

TAX SALE WORK/ BIDSHEET (POST-97 JUDGMENTS)

Cause No.	2009-07514	Sale Date:	MAY 4, 2010
Style:	La Porte ISD vs. Wells Fargo Bank, NA, et al	Precinct:	Precinct 8
Court No:	157 th	Minimum Bid: (Public)	\$6,993.75
Judgment Date:	January 11, 2010	Minimum Bid: (Defendant)	\$6,973.75
Tax Account No:	058-058-027-0008	Adjudged Value:	\$18,200.00
Property Situs:	0 Seagrove Avenue La Porte, TX 77571		

Buyer Information: Name/address/phone	
---	--

COSTS:	Total Amount Due:	Total Amount Collected:	Auditor Check #:	Payable to:
Court Costs Assessed:	\$421.00			Loren Jackson
Constable Fee:	\$400.00			Bill Bailey
Research Fee:	\$250.00			Perdue Brandon
Tax Master Fee:	\$35.00			Michael Landrum
Advertising Fee Sec 34001b	\$50.00			Perdue Brandon
Publication Fee:	\$175.00			Daily Court Review
Deed Recording Fee:	\$20.00			Perdue, Brandon, et al
Ad Litem Fee	N/A			N/A
TOTAL:	\$1,351.00			

TAXES: **See attached statements	Judgment Years	Judgment Amount Due:	Total Amount Collected/Paid By Auditor:	Auditor Check #:	Payable to:
La Porte ISD	2002-2008	\$2,893.48			La Porte ISD c/o Perdue, Brandon, et al
City of Shoreacres	2002-2008	\$1,300.15			City of Shoreacres c/o Perdue Brandon, et al
Harris County (incl. San Jac)	2002-2008	\$1,449.12			Leo Vasquez c/o Linebarger Goggan, et al
TOTAL DISBURSED:					

Constable Bill Bailey
Precinct 8,
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COUNTY AUDITOR

RECEIPT NO.: _____

BY: _____, UNIT# _____
DATE: _____

BID SHEET PREPARED BY PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT LLP
ALL SALES SUBJECT TO POST JUDGMENT TAXES

For Official Governmental Use Only - Do Not Disseminate to the Public: 45324798 - Page 21 of 27

PerdueBrandonFielderCollins&Mott LLP 

ATTORNEYS AT LAW
1235 NORTH LOOP WEST
SUITE 600
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77008
TELEPHONE (713) 862-1860
FACSIMILE (713) 862-1429
www.pbfc.com

March 24, 2010

Constable Bill Bailey
Precinct 8, Harris County
7330 Spencer Highway Ste #107
Pasadena, Texas 77505

Re: Cause No. 2009-07514; La Porte ISD vs. Wells Fargo Bank, NA, et al

Enclosed please find an order of sale in regard to the above referenced case. Request is made that this case be set for sale on the first Tuesday of **MAY, 2010.**

Attached please find a tax sale worksheet reflecting the amounts due for each entity as reflected on the attached certified tax statements. Any entities not provided for in the bid sheet are either paid in full or disclaimed their interest.

The name(s) and address(es) of the defendant(s) or the attorney for the defendant(s) is/are:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NA, AS SUCCESSOR IN
INTEREST TO CONTINENTAL BANK & TRUST COMPANY
R/A: CORPORATION SERVICE COMPANY
R/A: PRENTICE HALL CORPORATION
701 BRAZOS STREET, SUITE 1050
AUSTIN, TX 78701 ✓

WELLS FARGO BANK, NA, AS SUCCESSOR IN
INTEREST TO CONTINENTAL BANK & TRUST COMPANY
R/A: CORPORATION SERVICE COMPANY
R/A: PRENTICE HALL CORPORATION
211 E. 7TH STREET, SUITE 620
AUSTIN, TX 78701 ✓

Please send a copy of the notice of sale to the undersigned as well as to all intervenors. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call. Thank you for your kind assistance in this regard.

Very truly yours,


Jason Shiery,
Legal Assistant

RECEIVED
MAR 25 AM 9:40

For Official Governmental Use Only - Do Not Disseminate to the Public: 45324798 - Page 24 of 27

Oneida

Constable's Order Of Sale In Tax Suits Return

No Bidders, Property Struck Off

Harris County Precinct 8 Record Number 45

La Porte ISD, City of Shoreacres and Harris County,
et al

Date 5/5/2010

VS

Cause Number 2009-07514

Court: 157th Judicial District Court, Harris County, Texas

Wells Fargo Bank, NA

Came to hand on 3/25/2010 at 9:41:00 AM and having levied on the 25th day of March, 2010 on the following property per the attached Order of Sale; Tract I: Lot Eight (8), Block Twenty-Seven (27), of Shoreacres, an Addition in Harris County, Texas, according to the Map or Plat thereof Recorded in Volume 7, at Page 10, of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas. Situs: 0 Seagrove Avenue, La Porte, Texas 77571. HCAD No. 058-058-027-0008.

A Constable's Sale, on the above listed property, was held on 4th day of May, 2010 Harris County Family Law Center, 1115 Congress, Houston, Harris County, Texas 77002 between the hours of ten o'clock am and four o'clock pm. At the time of the sale there were no bidders and the property was struck off to La Porte Independent School District for taxes and costs. Return to court.

Bill Balley, Constable
Harris County Precinct 8
7330 Spencer Highway, Suite 107
Pasadena, Texas 77505

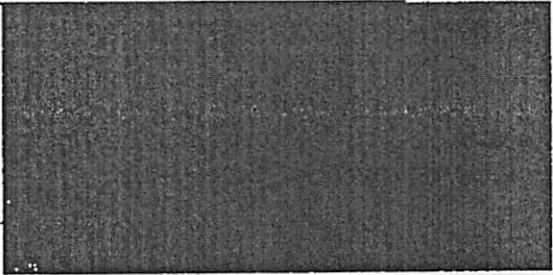
by: *Charles Francis*
Deputy Charles Francis, #8884

After Sale Rev. 9-8-04

For Official Governmental Use Only - Do Not Disseminate to the Public: 45324798 - Page 25 of 27

BID RECORD FOR PERSONAL / REAL PROPERTY SALE

Department Record Number: 45
 Cause Number 2009-07514
 Style: La Porte ISD, City of Shoreacres and Harris County, et a
 VS
 Wells Fargo Bank,



COST

Publication:	<u>\$175.00</u>	Tax MasterCost	<u>\$35.00</u>	Total Costs
District Clerk	<u>\$821.00</u>	Atty Ad Litem:	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$1,351.00</u>
Deed Filing Fee	<u>\$20.00</u>	nd Adv Fees/Perd	<u>\$300.00</u>	

TAX SALES: Minimum Bid will Be F.M.V. or Total Taxes Due and costs which ever is less.

Fairmarket Value: \$18,200.00
 Minimum Bid \$6,993.75
 Total Judgement \$6,993.75

*NO Bids
5-4-10
10:33AM
Muk*

Bidder #	Bid Amount	Bidder #	Bid Amount	Bidder #	Bid Amount
1		15		29	
2				30	
3				31	
4		18		32	
5		19		33	
6		20		34	
7		21		35	
8		22		36	
9		23		37	
10		24		38	
11		25		39	
12		26		40	
13		27		41	
14		28		42	

**NO BIDDERS
STRUCK OFF**

For Official Governmental Use Only - Do Not Disseminate to the Public: 45324798 - Page 26 of 27



Bill Bailey, Constable
Harris County, Precinct 8
7330 Spencer Highway, Suite 107
Pasadena, Texas 77505
(281) 479-2525

4/8/2010

Wells Fargo Bank, NA
701 Brazos Street, Suite 1050
Austin, Texas 78701 Harris County

Cause Number: 2009-07514

Court: 157th Judicial District Court, Harris County, Tex

La Porte ISD, City of Shoreacres and Harris County, et al

VS

Wells Fargo Bank, NA

Judgment, Interest and Costs Due: \$6,973.75

PAYMENT MADE TO: Constable Bill Bailey

Dear: Wells Fargo Bank, NA,

This is to inform you that an Order of Sale In Tax Suits was received by this department on 3/25/2010. The suit was filed against you by the above named taxing entity or entities and requires immediate response. Demand is hereby made for the amount listed above and must be paid by either Cashier's Check or Money Order, made payable to the Constable Named above.

Unless the above amount is received by our office, promptly, We will proceed with the Sale and sell the real property described below to satisfy the above debt on May 4th, 2010. You may contact the officer assigned to this case between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. Monday through Friday at the telephone number above.

All payments must be made through this office to assure proper credit(s) towards the judgment.

Property Description:

Tract I: Lot Eight (8), Block Twenty-Seven (27), of Shoreacres, an Addition in Harris County, Texas, according to the Map or Plat thereof Recorded in Volume 7, at Page 10, of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas. Situs: 0 Seagrove Avenue, La Porte, Texas 77571. HCAD No. 058-058-027-0008.

Sincerely,

Deputy Charles Francis, #8884

TAX AUCTION
Notice Of Constable's Sale
(See Notes Below)

Bill Bailey, Constable Precinct 8

Under the authority and by virtue of an Order of Sale dated and issued pursuant to the judgment of the various District Courts of Harris County, Texas by the clerk of said courts as shown in the following schedule of cases, and to me directed and delivered as Constable in Harris County, I have on the date indicated below seized and levied upon, and will on the first Tuesday in May, the same being May 4th, 2010, at Harris County Family Law Center, 1115 Congress, Houston, Harris County, Texas 77002 Harris County, Texas, between the hours of 10:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., proceed to sell for cash to the highest bidder all of the right, title and interest of each defendant in the real property as shown in the respective judgments in the following schedule in order to satisfy said judgment, interest, penalties and costs.

Any properties sold shall be subject to the right of redemption of the defendants or any person having an interest therein, to redeem the property or their interest therein, within the time and in the manner provided by law.

All Sales Shall Be By Constable's Deed And Are Without Warranty As To Title Or Condition, Express Or Implied.

2009-07514	La Porte ISD, City of Shoreacres and Harris County, et al	Tract I: Lot Eight (8), Block Twenty-Seven (27), of Shoreacres, an Addition in Harris County, Texas, according to the Map or Plat thereof Recorded in Volume 7, at Page 10, of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas. Situs: 0 Seagrove Avenue, La Porte, Texas 77571. HCAD No. 058-058-027-0008.	\$18,200.00	\$8,993.75	2/26/2010	058058027 0008
01/11/2010	VS				3/25/2010	
Sale No. 9	Wells Fargo Bank, NA					

For More Information, Contact: Perdue, Brandon, Fieker, Collins and Mott Phone: 713-621-1560

The Minimum Bid is the lesser of the amount awarded in the judgment plus interest and costs or the adjudged value. However, the Minimum Bid for a person owning an interest in the property or for a person who is a party to the suit (other than a taxing unit), is the aggregate amount of the judgment against the property plus all costs of suit and sale.

THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL TAXES DUE ON THE PROPERTY WHICH HAVE BEEN ASSESSED SINCE THE DATE OF THE JUDGMENT.

For Official Governmental Use Only - Do Not Disseminate to the Public

Published In: Daily Court Review

SALE TO BE HELD
 4th day of May, 2010
 Between the hours of 10:00 AM and 4:00 PM
 Harris County Family Law Center, 1115 Congress,
 Houston, Harris County, Texas 77002

Bill Bailey, Constable
 Harris County Precinct 8
 7330 Spencer Highway, Suite 107
 Pasadena, Texas 77505
 (281) 479-2525
 by: Charles Francis
 Deputy Charles Francis, #8884

P-73
dc
5

NO. 2009-07514

LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

VS.

WELLS FARGO BANK, NA, ET AL

§ IN THE DISTRICT COURT OF

§ HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

§ 157TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT

DEFAULT JUDGMENT

On 18th day of December, 2009, this cause being called in its regular order, came the Plaintiff Taxing Unit(s) whether Plaintiff(s), Intervenor(s) or Impleaded Plaintiff(s), to wit:

CITY OF SHOREACRES (SHOREACRES. CITY OF)

LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (LA PORTE ISD)

HARRIS COUNTY

HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY

HARRIS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT (HARRIS COUNTY)

SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT (SAN JAC CCD)

The Defendant(s) are as follows:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NA, AS SUCCESSOR IN INTEREST TO CONTINENTAL BANK & TRUST COMPANY, (IN REM ONLY) though duly served with process failed to appear and answer in this suit, and wholly made default.

All matters of controversy, both of fact and law, were submitted to the Court. The Court, after considering the pleadings, evidence, and arguments of counsel, grants judgment as follows:

IT IS ORDERED that the Plaintiff Taxing Unit(s) recover of and from the Defendant(s), as indicated above, the total sums of moneys set out below, which claims are secured by tax liens against the property hereinafter described:

CAUSE NO. 2009-07514
Page 1 of 7

TRACT 1: LOT EIGHT (8), BLOCK TWENTY-SEVEN (27), OF SHOREACRES, AN ADDITION IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 7, AT PAGE 10, OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS. (ACCOUNT # 0580580270008)

Account: 0580580270008

Adjudged Market Value: \$18,200.00

TRACT 1

	Tax Years	Delinquent Base Tax	Penalty & Interest	33.48 Atty's Fee	Title Research	Total
LA PORTE ISD	2002-2008	\$1,520.68	\$1,281.60	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$3,052.25
SHOREACRES. CITY OF	2002-2008	\$693.59	\$564.95	\$0.00		\$1,258.54
HARRIS COUNTY	2002-2008	169.51	515.78			1145.32
SAN JAC CCD	2002-2008	143.32	114.19			257.51

IT IS ORDERED that the Plaintiff taxing units, do have and recover from the Defendant(s) interest at the rate of one (1%) percent per month or portion of a month on the base tax amount for the 2008 and prior tax years from January 1, 2010 until paid.

IT IS ORDERED that the Plaintiff Taxing Unit(s), do have and recover from the Defendant(s), all cost for suit, then have been, and will be incurred in the prosecution of this cause. All costs of court shall be paid by the Defendant(s), for which let execution issue.

IT IS ORDERED that MICHAEL LANDRUM, Tax Master, be awarded \$35.00 as a Tax Master Fee and that such amount be taxed as costs in this case.

IT IS ORDERED that the following taxing units, having been joined herein but having failed to plead and prove their claims for delinquent taxes on the above described real property, shall have their tax liens on such property extinguished for all delinquent taxes due, as of the date of this judgment, pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Property Tax Code, to wit:

NONE

IT IS ORDERED that a tax lien against each of the above-described tracts of land secures the payment of all taxes, penalties, interest, abstractor's fees, attorney fees, and costs of court.

CAUSE NO. 2009-07514
Page 2 of 7

attributable to each of said tracts. Such tax lien(s) are prior and superior to all claims, right, title, interest, or lien(s) asserted by any Defendant(s) herein. Plaintiff Taxing Unit(s) shall have foreclosure of said tax lien(s) on each of said tracts of land against the Defendant(s) or any person(s) claiming under said Defendant(s) by any right, title or interest acquired during the pendency of this suit. Further, said property is ORDERED SOLD in satisfaction of the amount of the judgment. The clerk of this court is directed to issue an order of sale, upon the request of any Plaintiff Taxing Unit that is party to this suit, commanding that any Sheriff or any Constable of the State Of Texas seize, levy upon, advertise for sale, and sell said tracts of land to the highest bidder for cash, as under execution, pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Property Tax Code.

IT IS ORDERED that the property may be sold to a taxing unit that is a party to the suit or any other person, other than a person owning an interest in the property, or any party to the suit that is not a taxing unit, for the market value of the property stated in the judgment or the aggregate amount of the judgments against the property, whichever is less.

IT IS ORDERED that if the property is sold for the adjudged market value, the net proceeds shall belong and be distributed to all taxing units which were parties to this suit and which have been adjudged to have tax liens against said property, pro rata and in proportion to the amounts of their respective tax liens as established in this judgment.

IT IS ORDERED that any excess in the proceeds of sale over and above the amount necessary to defray the cost of suit, sale and other expenses made chargeable in this suit against such proceeds and to fully discharge the judgments against said property, shall be paid to the clerk of this Court and be retained by said clerk for disposition to any parties legally entitled thereto in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Texas Property Tax Code.

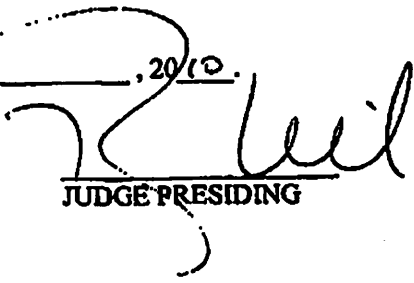
CAUSE NO. 2009-07514
Page 3 of 7

IT IS ORDERED that the clerk of this court shall issue a writ of possession, as authorized by law, to the purchaser at the foreclosure sale or his heir(s), executor(s), administrator(s) or assigns pursuant to the Texas Property Tax Code.

IT IS ORDERED that this Judgment is all things without prejudice to the authority and power of Plaintiff Taxing Unit(s) to hereafter levy and collect taxes or to maintain a suit or suits to enforce and recover any taxes for the 2009 tax year and/or subsequent tax years on the property herein described.

IT IS ORDERED that for all the above recovery, let execution issue.

IT IS ORDERED that all parties heretofore named in any pleadings filed by any party and not included in this judgment, and any property set out in previous pleadings but not included in this judgment, are hereby dismissed without prejudice to the right to refile their claims. Any other relief previously requested and not herein granted is expressly denied. This judgment finally disposes of all parties and all claims and is appealable.

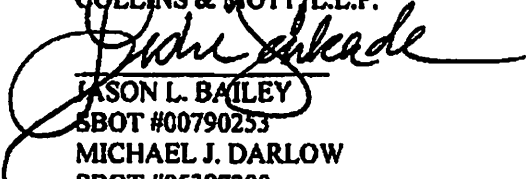
Signed this the 11th day of Jan, 2010.

JUDGE PRESIDING

FILED
Loren Jackson
District Clerk
DEC 18 2009
Time: 12/18/09
By: _____
Deputy

CAUSE NO. 2009-07514
Page 4 of 7

APPROVED BY:

PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER,
COLLINS & MOTT L.L.P.


JACKSON L. BAILEY
SBOT #00790253

MICHAEL J. DARLOW

SBOT #05387300

OWEN M. SONIK

SBOT #18847250

R. GREGORY EAST

SBOT #24007138

YOLANDA M. HUMPHREY

SBOT #24009764

LESLIE M. SCHKADE

SBOT #24049813

D'ARWYN K. DANIELS

SBOT #00783925

E. DERICK MENDOZA

SBOT #24037093

1235 NORTH LOOP WEST, SUITE 600

Houston, Texas 77008

(713) 862-1860 (713) 862-1429 FAX

LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR
& SAMPSON, LLP

BY 
PANKAJ R. PARMAR

SBOT #00792098

HERBERT STONE

SBOT #24041980

ANGELICA M. HERNANDEZ

SBOT #00797872

VICTORIA VONDER HAAR

SBOT 24028102

DAMON D. EDWARDS

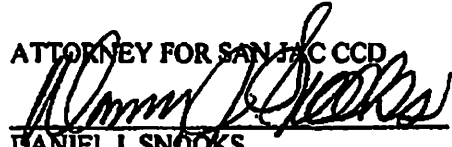
SBOT #24027156

1301 TRAVIS, SUITE 300

HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002

(713) 844-3400 (713) 844-3501 FAX

ATTORNEY FOR SAN JAC CCD



DANIEL J. SNOOKS

SBOT #18808000

11550 FUQUA, SUITE 490

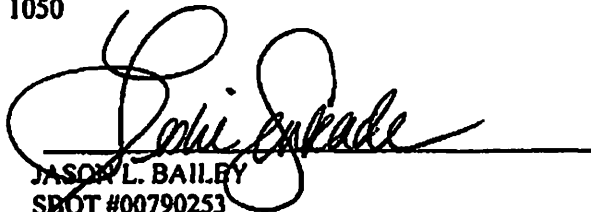
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77034

281-484-8400 281-484-2860 FAX

CERTIFICATE OF LAST KNOWN ADDRESS

I, Jason L. Bailey/Michael J. Darlow/ Owen M. Sonik/R. Gregory East/Yolanda M. Humphrey/Leslie M. Schkade/ D'arwyn K. Daniels/ E. Derick Mendoza do hereby certify that the last known mailing address of the Defendant is

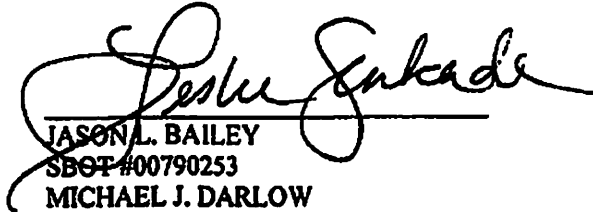
WELLS FARGO BANK, NA, AS SUCCESSOR IN INTEREST TO CONTINENTAL BANK & TRUST COMPANY, BY SERVING ITS REGISTERED AGENT: CORPORATION SERVICE COMPANY, BY SERVING ITS REGISTERED AGENT PRENTICE HALL CORPORATION (IN REM ONLY)
701 BRAZOS STREET SUITE 1050
AUSTIN, TX, 78701



JASON L. BAILEY
SBOT #00790253
MICHAEL J. DARLOW
SBOT #05387300
OWEN M. SONIK
SBOT #18847250
R. GREGORY EAST
SBOT #24007138
YOLANDA M. HUMPHREY
SBOT #24009764
LESLIE M. SCHKADE
SBOT #24049813
D'ARWYN K. DANIELS
SBOT #00783925
E. DERICK MENDOZA
SBOT #24037093

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

This instrument was served in accordance with Rule 21 and 21a of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure on this 15 day of Dec, 2009.



- JASON L. BAILEY
SBOT #00790253
- MICHAEL J. DARLOW
SBOT #05387300
- OWEN M. SONIK
SBOT #18847250
- R. GREGORY EAST
SBOT #24007138
- YOLANDA M. HUMPHREY
SBOT #24009764
- LESLIE M. SCHKADE
SBOT #24049813
- D'ARWYN K. DANIELS
SBOT #00783925
- E. DERICK MENDOZA
SBOT #24037093

For Official Government Use Only - D6 N of Disseminate to the Public: 45324798 - Page 9 of 27

CAUSE NO. 2009-07514
Page 7 of 7

D-6

SUIT NO. 2009-54739

HARRIS COUNTY, ET AL

IN THE DISTRICT COURT

VS.

157TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT

JOSE GUADALUPE IBARRA, ET AL

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DEFAULT JUDGMENT CHECKLIST and MASTER'S REPORT

	Jose Guadalupe Ibarra	Lucia Ibarra	Manuel Jesus Robles	Blasa R. Robles
Named in "Live" Petition		✓	✓	✓
Executed Return in file	Approved	9/9/09	9/21/09	9/21/09
Date of Service		✓	✓	✓
Served in proper capacity	Approved	✓	✓	✓
If R106 service: 3 methods	Approved	NA	NA	NA
If SOS - Whitney cert.		NA	NA	NA
Ret. on file 10 days		✓	✓	✓
Answer period expired		✓	✓	✓
No answer in file		✓	✓	✓
Notice to service address		✓	✓	✓
Named in Judgment		✓	✓	✓
Party dismissed by non-suit		NO	NO	NO
Certificate of Address		✓	✓	✓
Non-Military Affidavit		✓	✓	✓

The tax master appointed in this case reports to the District Court that Default Judgment should be granted / denied in this case on the basis of this record.

Signed on this the 18th day of December, 2009

Respectfully submitted,

Tax Master
Harris County, Texas

FILED

Loren Jackson
District Clerk

DEC 18 2009

Time: 12:18:09
Harris County, Texas

By _____

SUIT NO. 2009-54739

HARRIS COUNTY, ET AL

§

IN THE DISTRICT COURT

VS.

§

157TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT

§

JOSE GUADALUPE IBARRA, ET AL

§

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

AFFIDAVIT OF ABTRACTOR

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, on this day personally appeared Wesley Yawn/ Terrell Thomas and upon being duly sworn by me, he deposes and says:

My name is Wesley Yawn/ Terrell Thomas. I am over the age of 21 years, of sound mind, competent to testify herein, and capable of making this affidavit. I have personal knowledge of the facts set forth herein.

I am the Houston Division Manager of Public Records Company, LLC, whose principal place of business is 1301 Travis St., Suite 140, Houston, Texas 77002. The records of title search and property inspections are kept by Public Records Company in the regular course of business, and it was the regular course of business of Public Records Company for an employee or representative of Public Records Company, with knowledge of the act, event, condition, opinion, or diagnosis, recorded to make the record or to transmit information thereof to be included in such record; and the record was made at or near the time or reasonably soon thereafter.

II.

Public Records Company, LLC is engaged in the business of providing title reports on the titles to land situated in the State of Texas.

III.

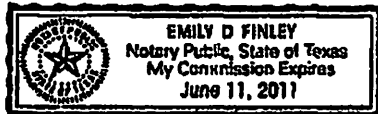
Public Records Company, LLC was engaged by the Law Firm of Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP (LGB&S), on behalf of the Plaintiff(s) herein, to provide those services for the property being foreclosed under this suit.

IV.

The amount charged by Public Records Company for the services is \$375.00, which has been paid by the LGB&S. (see attached invoice)

V.

I am familiar with the fees charged for the same or similar services performed throughout the State of Texas. Based upon my knowledge of such fees, the amount shown above is a reasonable fee for such service and customary for this area of work at the time and place that the services were provided.



Wesley Yawn/ Terrell Thomas
Wesley Yawn/ Terrell Thomas
Manager, Houston Division
Public Records Company, LLP

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me on the 17th day of December, 2009, to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

Commission Expires: June 11, 2011

Emily D. Finley
Emily D. Finley
Notary Public, State of Texas

For Official Governmental Use Only - Do Not Disseminate to the Public: 45324798 - Page 13 of 27

CERTIFICATION OF DELINQUENT TAX RECORDS

My name is Katherine Powell. I am the Tax Assessor/Collector for the following tax units located in HARRIS County, Texas. I collect the property taxes for CITY OF LA PORTE , LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT & CITY OF SHORE ACRES, referred to below as "Tax Units".

I certify that the attached delinquent tax roll statement is a true and correct copy of the entries showing the property, its appraised value, and the amount of tax, penalties, and interest imposed on the property as such entries appear on the Tax Units' delinquent tax roll.

Signed this the 30th day of March 2010

Katherine Powell, Tax Assessor/Collector for
CITY OF LA PORTE , LA PORTE INDEPENDENT
SCHOOL DISTRICT & CITY OF SHORE ACRES

By 
 Tax Collector Deputy

Tax Statement

LA PORTE TAX OFFICE

P. O. Box 1849
La Porte, TX 77572
Telephone: (281) 471-6020

WELLS FARGO BANK, NA, ET AL
701 BRAZOS STREET SUITE 1050
AUSTIN, TX 78701

Taxpayer ID: 1677

IF YOU ARE 65 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER OR ARE DISABLED AND YOU OCCUPY THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THIS DOCUMENT AS YOUR RESIDENCE HOMESTEAD, YOU SHOULD CONTACT THE APPRAISAL DISTRICT REGARDING ANY ENTITLEMENT YOU MAY HAVE TO A POSTPONEMENT IN THE PAYMENT OF THESE TAXES.

Cause No: 2009-07514	Date Filed: 2/5/2009
File No: 90247	
Style: LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT vs. WELLS FARGO BANK, NA, ET AL	
Court: 157TH DISTRICT COURT	County: HARRIS
Judgment Date: 1/11/2010	

Cause Number	Tax Year	Taxable Value	Taxable Value	Taxable Value	Taxable Value
LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT					
Legal: CSA - LT 8-BLK 27 SHOREACRES					
GEO Code: 6300560270000 Client Property Data:					
2009-07514	2002	\$124.32	\$174.05	\$298.37	
2009-07514	2003	\$124.32	\$158.14	\$280.46	
2009-07514	2004	\$247.89	\$275.68	\$523.55	
2009-07514	2005	\$247.89	\$231.03	\$478.92	
2009-07514	2006	\$297.57	\$245.20	\$542.77	
2009-07514	2007	\$237.51	\$161.50	\$399.01	
2009-07514	2008	\$241.15	\$129.25	\$370.40	
Property Data: 2009-07514					
LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT TOTAL					

Total If Paid By 5/31/2010

For Official Governmental Use Only - Do Not Disseminate to the Public: 45324798 - Page 18 of 27

* = Transaction has non-standard delinquency date.

Tax Statement

LA PORTE TAX OFFICE

P. O. Box 1849
La Porte, TX 77572
Telephone: (281) 471-5020

WELLS FARGO BANK, NA, ET AL
701 BRAZOS STREET SUITE 1050
AUSTIN, TX 78701

Taxpayer ID: 1677

IF YOU ARE 65 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER OR ARE DISABLED AND YOU OCCUPY THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THIS DOCUMENT AS YOUR RESIDENCE HOMESTEAD, YOU SHOULD CONTACT THE APPRAISAL DISTRICT REGARDING ANY ENTITLEMENT YOU MAY HAVE TO A POSTPONEMENT IN THE PAYMENT OF THESE TAXES.

Cause No: 2009-07514	Date Filed: 2/5/2009
File No: 90247	
Style: LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT vs. WELLS FARGO BANK, NA, ET AL	
Court: 157TH DISTRICT COURT	County: HARRIS
Judgment Date: 1/11/2010	

Cause Number	Tax Year	Tax Due	Penalty	Total Due
CITY OF SHOREACRES				
Legal: CDA LT 8 BLK 27 SHOREACRES				
GEO Code: 0584599270003				
Gross Property Value:				
2009-07514	2002	\$51.11	\$71.55	\$122.66
2009-07514	2003	\$51.11	\$64.20	\$115.31
2009-07514	2004	\$98.77	\$109.84	\$208.61
2009-07514	2005	\$100.31	\$93.49	\$193.80
2009-07514	2006	\$132.50	\$109.18	\$241.68
2009-07514	2007	\$132.29	\$89.96	\$222.25
2009-07514	2008	\$127.50	\$68.34	\$195.84
Property Class: 00000000000000000000				
CITY OF SHOREACRES TOTAL				

Total If Paid By 5/31/2010 \$1,500.16

For Official Governmental Use Only - Do Not Disseminate to the Public: 45324798 - Page 19 of 27

* = Transaction has non-standard delinquency data.

CERTIFIED DELINQUENT TAX STATEMENT



**LEO VASQUEZ
HARRIS COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR
1001 PRESTON AVE., SUITE 100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002**

Certified Owner:
UNKNOWN
ADDRESS UNKNOWN
UNKNOWN, 0-

Legal Description:
LT 8 BLK 27
SHOREACRES

Account No: **058-058-027-0008** 2009 Value: \$18,200 Legal Acres: .2984
 As of Date: 05/01/2010 Cause No: 2009-07514 Judgment CAD: 0580580270008 Parcel Address: 0 SEAGROVE AVE
 Print Date: 02/18/2010 Printed By: LBUJSHAH

Year	Tax Units	Base Tax Due	IF PAID IN MAY 2010		IF PAID IN JUNE 2010		IF PAID IN JULY 2010	
			Penalties & Interest	Total	Penalties & Interest	Total	Penalties & Interest	Total
2002	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$57.50	\$79.54	\$137.04	\$80.22	\$137.72	\$80.89	\$138.39
2003	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$58.13	\$72.99	\$131.12	\$73.71	\$131.84	\$74.39	\$132.52
2004	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$112.31	\$124.88	\$237.19	\$126.23	\$238.54	\$127.58	\$239.89
2005	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$113.21	\$105.51	\$218.72	\$106.88	\$220.09	\$108.23	\$221.44
2006	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$144.07	\$118.70	\$262.77	\$120.43	\$264.52	\$122.17	\$266.24
2007	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$142.18	\$96.67	\$238.85	\$98.39	\$240.57	\$100.07	\$242.25
2008	40 41 42 43 44 47	\$145.46	\$77.97	\$223.43	\$79.70	\$225.16	\$81.46	\$226.92
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE:		\$772.86	\$676.26	\$1,449.12	\$685.58	\$1,458.44	\$694.79	\$1,467.65

Tax Unit Codes:
 40 Harris County 41 Harris County Flood Control Dist 42 Port of Houston Authority 43 Harris County Hospital District
 44 Harris County Dept. of Education 47 San Jacinto College District

Partial Statement: Other Years and Tax Units may be due

**STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS**

I, Leo Vasquez, Tax Assessor-Collector in and for Harris County, Texas, do hereby certify this to be a true and correct copy of the records of the Harris County Tax Office, for the tax year(s) indicated.

Witness my hand this 7 day of Mar 2010



**Leo Vasquez
Tax Assessor-Collector
Harris County Texas**

By M. Garcia
Deputy

2
Deed
200
IL

Deed under Order of Sale in Tax Suits

Notice of Confidentiality Rights:

If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any or all of the following information from this instrument before it is filed for record in the public records: your social security number or your drivers license number.

20100263332
06/22/2010 RP3 \$22.00

Date of Sale: MAY 4, 2010

Grantor: Bill Bailey, Constable Precinct No. 8, Harris County, Texas on behalf of LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, CITY OF SHOREACRES and all taxing units that established tax liens in cause number 2009-07514

Grantee(s): LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT AND CITY OF SHOREACRES for the use and benefit of itself and all other taxing units that established tax liens in cause number 2009-07514

Grantee(s) Mailing Address: C/O PERDUE, BRANDON, FIELDER, COLLINS & MOTT, L.L.P., 1235 NORTH LOOP WEST, SUITE 600, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77008

Consideration/High Bid: \$6,993.75

Land and Premises: TRACT 1: LOT EIGHT (8), BLOCK TWENTY-SEVEN (27), OF SHOREACRES, AN ADDITION IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 7, AT PAGE 10, OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

L

Account Number: 058-058-027-0008

Constable: Bill Bailey, Constable Precinct No. 8 of Harris County, Texas

Order of Sale in Tax Suit: That an Order of Sale issued on FEBRUARY 26, 2010 out of the 157TH Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas, pursuant to a judgment and decree of sale in Cause No. 2009-07514, in favor of LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, CITY OF SHOREACRES, HARRIS COUNTY, HARRIS COUNTY EDUCATION DEPARTMENT, PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY, HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT, HARRIS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT, AND SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT against WELLS FARGO BANK, NA and SIGNED on JANUARY 11, 2010.

g.c.y.
g.p.

Levy Date: MARCH 25, 2010

Newspaper: Daily Court Review

Defendant(s): WELLS FARGO BANK, NA, AS SUCCESSOR IN INTEREST TO CONTINENTAL BANK & TRUST COMPANY (IN REM ONLY)

1/32

Date of Sale: MAY 4, 2010

By virtue of the certain Order of Sale described above and further directed and delivered to me as Constable, commanding me to seize and sell the land and premises described in the Order of Sale, on the above stated Levy Date I did publish for sale the said land and premises described in the Order of Sale, by having a notice of the sale published in the English language once a week for three consecutive weeks preceding the Date of Sale in Harris County, Texas, containing a statement of the authority by virtue of which the sale is to be made, the date of levy, time and place of sale; also a brief description of the property to be sold by stating the number of acres and the original survey; if the property was located in a platted subdivision or addition the name by which the land is generally known with reference to that subdivision or addition; or by adopting the description of the land as contained in the judgment. I also mailed a copy of the notice of sale to the last known address of the above named Defendant(s).

RP 072-52-1312

On the Date of Sale stated above, between the hours of ten o'clock a.m. and four o'clock p.m., I sold the above described land and premises at public venue in the County of Harris, State of Texas, at the door of the Court House of said Harris County, Texas, and said land and premises were struck off to the highest bidder, for the sum stated above and the high bidder being the above named Grantee(s).

Accordingly, and in consideration of the payment of the sum described above, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, I hereby convey to the Grantee(s) all of the right, title and interest owned by the Defendants in the property described above.

This deed is given expressly subject to the right of Defendant's to redeem the land and premises within the time and in the manner provided by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, on June 16 2010


[Signature]
Printed Name/ Bill Bailey
Constable, Precinct No. 8
Harris County, Texas

for

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Bill Bailey, Constable, Precinct No. 8, Harris County, Texas, known to me by the person whose name is described to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same as Constable Bill Bailey, Precinct No. 8, Harris County, Texas, for the purposes and consideration, and in the capacity therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, on June 16th 2010


MARY R BOONE
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
FEB. 5, 2013

[Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of Texas

AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:
LA PORTE I.S.D./ CITY OF SHOREACRES
Cause No. 2009-07514
c/o Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott L.L.P.
1235 North Loop West, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77008

ANY PROVISION HEREIN WHICH RESTRICTS THE SALE, RENTAL, OR USE OF THE DESCRIBED REAL PROPERTY BECAUSE OF COLOR OR RACE IS INVALID AND UNENFORCEABLE UNDER FEDERAL LAW.
THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS
I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED in the number Sequence on the date and at the place named herein by me, and was duly RECORDED in the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County Texas on

JUN 22 2010



[Signature]
COUNTY CLERK
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

[Signature]
COUNTY CLERK
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

2010 JUN 22 AM 10:47

FILED

RP 072-57-131B

**RESOLUTION 2017-11 OF THE LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGARDING THE RESALE OF PROPERTIES BID OFF AS A RESULT OF A TAX
SALE**

WHEREAS, Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code provides the methods for a taxing unit to resale property that was bid off as a result of a tax sale to the taxing units that were a party to the judgment, and

WHEREAS, Section 34.01 of the Texas Property Tax Code provides that the minimum bid at a tax sale shall be the total amount due under the judgment or the adjudged value, whichever is less, and

WHEREAS, the La Porte Independent School District Board of Trustees has the authority to determine the amount they will accept for property that was bid off as a result of a tax sale where the district was a party to the judgment, and

WHEREAS, potential purchasers communicate with the Tax Office and delinquent tax attorneys for the La Porte Independent School District from time to time regarding the minimum bid necessary to purchase property that was bid off as a result of a tax sale where the district was a party to the judgment, and

WHEREAS, the La Porte Independent School District desires to set guidelines for the minimum bid that will be accepted in order to sell property that was bid off as a result of a tax sale where the district was a party to the judgment, it is now necessary to define the policy of the La Porte Independent School District regarding the resale of property that was bid off as a result of a tax sale;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that:

- 1) In the event a potential purchaser communicates with the Tax Office or the delinquent tax attorney for the La Porte Independent School District and requests the minimum amount necessary to purchase property that was bid off as a result of a tax sale where the district was a party to the judgment, the taxpayer shall be informed of the minimum bid amount at the tax sale.
- 2) The La Porte Independent School District shall not consider a bid to resale property for less than the minimum bid amount at the tax sale and the amount of any taxes, penalties and interest that became due after the judgment unless the administration is provided proof that the value of the property is less than minimum bid amount at the tax sale.

Signed this 23rd day of May, 2017.

**LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL
DISTRICT**


Dee Anne Thomson, President
Board of Trustees

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Approve State Adopted List of Instructional Materials under Proclamation 2021.

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 1

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The SBOE issued Proclamation 2021 at its June 2019 meeting to call for English and Spanish prekindergarten systems. The adopted materials are scheduled to go into classrooms in the 2021–22 school year. This spring, LPISD Pre-kindergarten teachers will examine and evaluate the instructional materials offered for adoption and will attend instructional materials hearings/meetings. The district level committee consisting of curriculum and instruction staff, principals, and teachers will collaborate and reach consensus as to the material that best supports the district’s curriculum and student technology initiative.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends the Board of Trustees of the La Porte Independent School District approve the state adopted list of instructional materials under Proclamation 2021.

ATTACHMENTS: Proclamation 2021 List of Instructional Materials Adopted by the State Board of Education

BUDGET INFORMATION: Funded through Instructional Materials Allotment

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Dr. Linda Wadleigh, Deputy Superintendent

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to approve the state adopted list of instructional materials under Proclamation 2021.

Proclamation 2021 List of Instructional Materials Adopted by State Board of Education

Publisher	Title	ISBN	I: Social & Emotional		II: Language & Development		III: Emergent Literacy Reading		IV: Emergent Literacy Writing		V: Math		VI: Science		VII: Social Studies		VIII: Fine Arts		IX: Physical Development		X: Tech Apps	
			Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher
Benchmark Education	<i>Ready to Advance Early Learning Program Texas</i>	9781078641463	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Benchmark Education	<i>Listos y Adelante Early Learning Texas</i>	9781078641470	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
CLI @ The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	<i>CIRCLE Pre-K Curriculum</i>	9781952259005	100.00%	100.00%	87.50%	96.15%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	90.91%	90.91%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
CLI @ The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	<i>CIRCLE Pre-K Curriculum: Spanish Edition</i>	9781952259012	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	95.45%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	90.91%	90.91%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Children's Literacy Initiative	<i>Blueprint for Early Learning</i>	9781734567212	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
EDUSPARK, INC.	<i>EDUSPARK Pre-K System</i>	9781948617024	100.00%	95.00%	100.00%	92.31%	95.45%	95.45%	80.00%	90.00%	90.91%	91.30%	90.91%	90.91%	100.00%	81.82%	100.00%	100.00%	80.00%	85.71%	100.00%	100.00%
EDUSPARK, INC.	<i>Sistema EDUSPARK Pre-K</i>	9781948617161	100.00%	95.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	80.00%	90.00%	90.91%	91.30%	90.91%	90.91%	85.71%	90.91%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Frog Street Press, Inc.	<i>Frog Street Pre-K 2020 English</i>	9781632377951	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Frog Street Press, Inc.	<i>Frog Street Pre-K 2020 Spanish</i>	9781632377968	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
HighScope Educational Research Foundation	<i>The HighScope Curriculum</i>	9781573798204	100.00%	100.00%	87.50%	100.00%	86.38%	86.38%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	85.71%	72.73%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Kaplan Early Learning Company	<i>Connect4Learning: The Pre-K Curriculum</i>	9780876598986	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Kaplan Early Learning Company	<i>Connect4Learning: The Pre-K Curriculum (Spanish)</i>	9780876598993	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Learning Without Tears	<i>Get Set for School Complete Pre-K Program</i>	9781950578306	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Learning Without Tears	<i>Programa Completo de Prekinder Get Set for School</i>	9781950578696	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	90.91%	90.91%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
QuaverEd	<i>Quaver Pre-K Curriculum</i>	9781642850918	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Robert-Leslie Publishing, The Early Childhood Company	<i>InvestiGator Club</i>	9781599274409	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Robert-Leslie Publishing, The Early Childhood Company	<i>InvestiGator Club Spanish</i>	9781599274102	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Proclamation 2021 List of Instructional Materials Adopted by State Board of Education

Publisher	Title	ISBN	I: Social & Emotional		II: Language & Development		III: Emergent Literacy Reading		IV: Emergent Literacy Writing		V: Math		VI: Science		VII: Social Studies		VIII: Fine Arts		IX: Physical Development		X: Tech Apps	
			Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher	Student	Teacher
Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning	<i>Three Cheers for Pre-K Essentials Package - Texas Edition</i>	9780768585445	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Savvas Learning Company LLC formerly Pearson K12 Learning	<i>Uno, dos, tres Prekinder! Essentials Package - Texas Edition</i>	9780768586879	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Scholastic Inc.	<i>PreK On My Way</i>	9781338689105	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Scholastic Inc.	<i>PreK On My Way en Espanol</i>	9781338689112	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Teaching Strategies LLC	<i>The Creative Curriculum® for Texas</i>	9781645530596	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Teaching Strategies LLC	<i>El Currículo Creativo para Texas</i>	9781645531593	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
TPS Publishing, Inc.	<i>STEAM Themes: A clear and concise STEAM program for Prekindergarten Teaching - Print</i>	9781788053082	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
TPS Publishing, Inc.	<i>STEAM Themes: A clear and concise STEAM program for Prekindergarten Teaching - Print with Online</i>	9781788052795	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
TPS Publishing, Inc.	<i>STEAM Themes: A clear and concise STEAM program for Prekindergarten Teaching - Online</i>	9781788052566	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
TPS Publishing, Inc.	<i>Live and Learn: A Prekindergarten Program - Print</i>	9781788052573	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
TPS Publishing, Inc.	<i>Live and Learn: A Prekindergarten Program - Print With Online</i>	9781788052696	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
TPS Publishing, Inc.	<i>Live and Learn: A Prekindergarten Program - Only Online</i>	9781788052702	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

O. Adopt a Resolution (No. 2020-18) for participation in the Educational Service Center Region 6 (EPIC6) Purchasing Cooperative through an Interlocal Agreement.

179

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Adopt Board Resolution (No. 2020-18) for participation in the Educational Service Center Region 6 (EPIC6) Purchasing Cooperative through an Interlocal Agreement.

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 5

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The purpose of the EPIC6 Purchasing Cooperative is to facilitate the procurement process between the "Members" (public school districts, private schools, charter schools, colleges, and universities, cities, and municipalities, counties, state agencies), and the "Vendors" through pre-negotiated contracts enabling the Member to receive better value. EPIC6 is operated and managed by Education Service Center Region 6.

No fees are charged to members of the purchasing cooperative.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends the Board of Trustees of La Porte Independent School District adopt Board Resolution (No. 2020-18) for participation in the Education Service Center Region 6 (EPIC6) Purchasing Cooperative through an Interlocal Agreement.

ATTACHMENTS: Board Resolution, Interlocal Agreement, Cooperative Criteria Checklist

BUDGET INFORMATION: N/A

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Rhonda Cumbie, Chief Financial Officer, Lynley Marlar, Coordinator, Purchasing & Contracts

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to adopt Board Resolution (No. 2020-18) for participation in the Educational Service Center Region 6 (EPIC6) Purchasing Cooperative through an Interlocal Agreement.

RESOLUTION 2020-18

STATE OF TEXAS) TO THE REGION VI
) EDUCATION SERVICE
) CENTER

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of La Porte Independent School District, (La Porte) Texas,
(Named Public Agency) (City)
pursuant to the authority granted by Texas Government Code §791, §2269, and Texas Education Code §44.031, desires to participate in the described purchasing cooperative offered by the Region VI Education Service Center, and in the opinion that by participating in this purchasing cooperative, is an efficient use of taxpayers' money through the anticipated savings to be realized; and

WHEREAS, the purchasing cooperative will allow the Public Agency to purchase a variety of products through its previously competitively procured proposals; and
WHEREAS, the Region VI Education Service Center, as established under Chapter 8 of the Texas Education Code, has assisted many educational institutions with a variety of needs and EPIC6 is an extension of those efforts;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the (La Porte Independent School District)
requests a stated need for participation in: (Named Public Agency)

[X] Educational Purchasing Interlocal Cooperative at Region 6 (EPIC6)

Whereby (Rhonda Cumbie) is authorized and directed to sign and deliver any and all necessary
Name of Authorizing Person
requests and documents in connection therewith for and on behalf of (La Porte Independent School District).
(Named Public Agency)

I certify that the foregoing is a true and correct original Resolution duly adopted by the
La Porte Independent School District and is filed on record at the EPIC 6 office.
(Named Public Agency)

In witness thereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal this 8th day of
December, 2020.

By: _____
(Authorizing Signature)

David Janda
(Printed Authorizing Name)

Board President
(Title)

This legal document will remain current on file until either party severs the agreement.

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
Region 6 Education Service Center (RESC 6)
TEXAS PUBLIC ENTITY OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT
(School, College, University, State, City, County, or Other Political Subdivision)

La Porte Independent School District
TEXAS PUBLIC ENTITY / DISTRICT MEMBER

Region 6 Education Service Center
3332 Montgomery Road, Huntsville, TX 77340 County-District Number: 236-950

Texas Education Code §8.002 permits regional education service centers, at the direction of the Commissioner of Education, to provide services to assist school districts, colleges and universities in improving student performance and increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of school, college and university operations. In addition, authority is granted under Texas Government Code §§ 791.001 *et seq* as amended to enter into Interlocal agreements with said educational entities, as well as, other governmental entities and political subdivisions of Texas and other States. As authorized by applicable statutes and regulations, Cooperative Purchasing Services under this Agreement are extended to all Texas State, City or County Government Agencies, or any other Government Entity as defined in the Texas Government Code § 791.003.

This Interlocal Agreement (hereinafter the "Agreement") is effective _____ and shall be automatically renewed unless either party gives sixty (60) days prior written notice of non-renewal. This Agreement may be terminated without cause by either party upon (60) days prior written notice, or may also be determined for cause at any time upon written notice stating the reason for and effective date of such terminations and after giving the affected party a thirty (30) day period to cure any breach.

Statement of Services to be Performed:

Region 6 Education Service Center, by this Agreement, agrees to provide cooperative purchasing services to the above-named public entity through a Program known as the Educational Purchasing Interlocal Cooperative (EPIC6).

The purpose of EPIC6 shall be to obtain substantial savings for any participating School District, University, College, Community College, City, County or Other Public Agencies through cooperative purchasing.

Property Co-ownership:

There shall be no real or personal property acquisition or co-ownership resulting from this agreement.

Roles of the EPIC6 Purchasing Cooperative:

1. Provide organizational and administrative structure of the Program.
2. Provide Administrative and Support Staff necessary for efficient operation of the EPIC6.
3. Provide marketing of the EPIC6 to expand membership, awarded contracts and commodity categories, excluding purchases by school food authorities and transactions involving fund 240 and/or any other Child Nutrition funds provided by USDA or Texas Board of Agriculture.

4. Initiate and implement activities required for competitive bidding and vendor award process including posting, advertising, collecting proposals, scoring proposals, and awarding of vendor contracts.
5. Provide members with current awarded vendor contracts, instructions for obtaining quotes and ordering procedures.
6. Maintain filing system for all competitive bidding procedure requirements.
7. Provide Reports as requested.
8. Maintain active membership database for awarded vendors.
9. Provide EPIC6 training to members and vendors upon request.
10. Collect fees to finance the operation of the cooperative from awarded vendors based on the sales through the cooperative's contracts with the end users.

Role of the Public Entity:

1. Commit to participate in the program by an authorized signature on membership forms and approval of the governing body where required (e.g. required in Texas)
2. Designate a Primary Contact and Secondary Contact for entity.
3. Commit to purchase products and services from EPIC6 Vendors when in the best interest of the entity.
4. Submit a monthly report of purchases and /or copies of Purchase Orders to the EPIC6.
5. Accept shipments of products ordered from Awarded Vendors.
6. Process Payments to Awarded Vendors in a timely manner and according to Texas Law and contract agreement.
7. Include EPIC6 and appropriate contract number on you purchase order and/or contracts in which you utilize an EPIC6 contract.

General Provisions:

The Parties agree to comply fully with all applicable federal, state, and local statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations in connection with the programs contemplated under this Agreement. This Agreement is subject to all applicable present and future valid laws governing such programs.

This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the State of Texas and venue shall be in Walker County, Texas, location of the administrative offices of RESC 6.

This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the Parties hereto with respect to the matters covered by its terms, and it may not be modified in any manner without the express written consent of the Parties.

If any term(s) or provision(s) of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

The Parties to this Agreement expressly acknowledge and agree that all monies paid pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid from budgeted available funds for the current fiscal year of each such entity.

Before any party may resort to litigation, any claims, disputes or other matters in question between the Parties to this Agreement shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation unless otherwise agreed by the parties in writing at the time of the dispute.

No Party to this Agreement waives or relinquishes any immunity or defense on behalf of themselves, their directors, officers, employees, and agents as a result of its execution of this Agreement and performance of the functions and obligations described herein.

This Agreement may be negotiated and transmitted between the Parties by electronic means or hard copy and the terms and conditions agreed are binding upon the Parties.

No electronic signatures are permitted, however a scanned wet signature transmitted electronically is permitted.

Authorization:

Region 6 Education Service Center and EPIC6 have entered into an Agreement to provide cooperative purchasing opportunities to public agencies and other legally eligible entities.

This Agreement was approved by the governing boards of the respective parties at meetings that were posted and held in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code Ch. 551. (If required by the entity.)

The individuals signing below are authorized to do so by the respective parties to this Agreement.

Public Member Entity:

Purchasing Cooperative Lead Agency:

La Porte Independent School District
Entity or District Name

Region 6 Education Service Center

By: _____
Authorized Signature

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Title: _____

Title: Executive Director Region 6 ESC

Date: _____

Date: _____

Public Entity Contact Information

Lynley Marlar

Primary Purchasing Person Name

1002 San Jacinto Street

Street Address

La Porte, TX

77571

City, State

Zip

281-604-7061

Telephone Number

281-604-7119

Fax Number

marlarl@lpisd.org

Primary Person Email Address

Lesli Atkins

Secondary Person Name

atkinsl@lpisd.org

Secondary Person Email Address

If your entity does not require you to have an Interlocal Agreement, please go to the EPIC 6 website and take advantage of online registration. The states of Texas and Arizona **do** require all entities to have an Interlocal Agreement. Other States or governmental jurisdictions may require an Interlocal agreement as well and you are advised to consult your legal counsel to determine the requirements for your entity.

Cooperative Criteria Checklist

Cooperative Name: _____

Lead Agency: _____

Questions (YES or NO)	Check if YES
1. Are contracts legally advertised?	<input type="checkbox"/>
2. Can the coop award contract due diligence documents be downloaded online?	<input type="checkbox"/>
3. Are contracts awarded in a legally posted public meeting by a governing body?	<input type="checkbox"/>
4. Are contracts evaluated by government employees?	<input type="checkbox"/>
5. Has coop been operating for 10+ years?	<input type="checkbox"/>
6. Does the coop provide a rebate to members?	<input type="checkbox"/>
7. Is the coop free to join (no fee)?	<input type="checkbox"/>
8. Is the coop based in Texas?	<input type="checkbox"/>
9. Does the coop have a good reputation?	<input type="checkbox"/>
10. Does coop have contact info for questions, concerns, etc.?	<input type="checkbox"/>
11. Is the lead agency a local government?	<input type="checkbox"/>
12. Is the coop EDGAR compliant and will provide letter certifying compliance?	<input type="checkbox"/>
13. Is the coop website helpful and easy to navigate?	<input type="checkbox"/>
14. Does the coop maintain a current list of awarded vendors on the website?	<input type="checkbox"/>
15. Will coop help settle disputes with vendors?	<input type="checkbox"/>
16. Will coop help expand the variety of vendors/commodities available for our end users?	<input type="checkbox"/>
TOTAL:	

EVALUATING THIS CRITERIA CHECKLIST:

Score determined by dividing number of points earned by number of points possible.

If coop scores 70% or more, Purchasing should consider joining coop.

If coop scores less than 70%, joining coop is not recommended.

COOP SCORE: _____

P. Adopt a Resolution (No. 2020-19) for participation in the Education Service Center Region 19 (Allied States Cooperative) Purchasing Cooperative through an Interlocal Agreement.

187

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Adopt Board Resolution (No. 2020-19) for participation in the Education Service Center Region 19 (Allied States Cooperative) Purchasing Cooperative through an Interlocal Agreement.

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 5

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The ESC-Region 19 Purchasing (Allied States Cooperative) is a national governmental purchasing cooperative which competitively bids and awards contracts to local, regional, and national vendors in compliance with local, state, and federal procurement laws and regulations. Membership in the ESC Region 19 purchasing cooperative entitles the entity to utilize competitively bid goods and services where the vendor or vendors can operate logistically and has the capabilities to perform in compliance with contract provisions.

No fees are charged to members of the purchasing cooperative.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends the Board of Trustees of La Porte Independent School District adopt Board Resolution (No. 2020-19) for participation in the Education Service Center Region 19 (Allied States Cooperative) Purchasing Cooperative through an Interlocal Agreement.

ATTACHMENTS: Board Resolution, Interlocal Agreement, Cooperative Criteria Checklist

BUDGET INFORMATION: N/A

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Rhonda Cumbie, Chief Financial Officer, Lynley Marljar, Coordinator, Purchasing & Contracts

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to adopt Board Resolution (No. 2020-19) for participation in the Education Service Center Region 19 (Allied States Cooperative) Purchasing Cooperative through an Interlocal Agreement.



Education Service Center
Region 19
El Paso & Hudspeth Counties

6611 Boeing Drive
El Paso, Texas 79925-1010
www.esc19.net

(915) 780-5019
FAX: (915) 780-5061

(SS-PUR-F032.1)
RESOLUTION 2020-19

AUTHORIZATION FOR USE OF ESC REGION 19 ALLIED STATES COOPERATIVE

WHEREAS, the _____ (Agency Name) of _____ (City), Texas, pursuant to the authority granted under Section 271.101 to 271.102 of the Local Government Code, desires to participate in the ESC-Region 19 Allied States Cooperative, in the best interest of the taxpayers through cooperative savings to be realized.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY _____ (Agency Name) OF THE _____ (City), TEXAS AS FOLLOWS:

The terms and conditions of the agreement have been reviewed by the Governing Body of the _____ (Agency Name) and found to be acceptable and in the best interests of the _____ (Agency Name) and its citizens are hereby in all things approved.

The _____ (Agency Name) is authorized to enroll and participate in the ESC Region 19 Allied States Cooperative and purchases through this program shall be deemed to meet competitive purchasing requirements.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____ 20_____.

ATTEST: _____ (Authorized Signature)

(Title)

(Title)

Upon agreement and authorized approval by the governing body of each of the parties, this agreement will be in effect between the referenced parties, in which Education Service Center- Region 19 Allied States Cooperative will cooperatively bid out goods and services. This agreement shall automatically renew on the anniversary date. Either party may terminate this agreement with or without cause given a 30-day notice.

Authority for cooperative contracting is granted under Government Code Title 7, Chapter 791 Interlocal Cooperation Contracts, Subchapter B General Interlocal Contracting Authority and Subchapter C Specific Interlocal Contracting Authority and Local Government Code, Chapter 271, Subchapter F, Section 271.101. and Section 271.102.

Region 19 Education Service Center through Allied States Cooperative will:

- Provide organizational and administrative support to facilitate member requirements
- Provide staff necessary for efficient operation of the purchasing cooperatives
- Provide administrative support for contract compliance with awarded bidders
- Comply with competitive bidding requirements
- Disseminate information in an expedient manner regarding awards and information related to specified contracts
- Maintain the ESC-Region 19 Allied States Cooperative website
- Provide specific contract requirement bid processing services during the contract period on a case by case basis.

Purchasing Co-op Members will:

- Designate a contact person for communications
- To the extent permitted by law, indemnify and save harmless Education Service Center - Region 19 Allied States Cooperative, the Region 19 Board of Directors, and Region 19 employees or representatives from all suits and claims resulting or arising from any breach of this Agreement or related agreements by the Co-op member and any negligent or intentional acts of Co-op member, its employees or agents. This Interlocal Agreement does not constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of any of the parties hereto.
- Submit copies of all purchase orders utilizing ESC-Region 19 ASC contracts to ESC Region 19 ASC.
- Pay awarded vendors in compliance with the payment terms set forth in the contracts.
- Notify ESC-Region 19 Allied States Cooperative in writing of any non-compliance issues with awarded vendors.
- Mutually agree with ESC-R19 (ASC) on specific contracts to be utilized due to market coverage by vendors. Each party paying for the performance of governmental function or services must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

Please return approved agreement to: Procurement Director -
 rshernandez@esc19.net & lhernando@esc19.net
 ESC-Region 19 Allied States Cooperative
 6611 Boeing Drive, El Paso, TX 79925

189

Purchasing Cooperative Member

 Name of District/Agency

 Name of Authorized Person

 Signature of Authorized Person

_____ Title _____ Date

Region 19 Education Service Center

Armando Aguirre, Ed.D.

 Authorized Signature

_____ Date

PURCHASE ORDER CONTACT

1. _____
 Name

 Email

2. _____
 Name

 Email

 Address:

_____ City _____ State _____ Zip

_____ Telephone _____ Fax



Cooperative Criteria Checklist

Cooperative Name: _____

Lead Agency: _____

Questions (YES or NO)	Check if YES
1. Are contracts legally advertised?	<input type="checkbox"/>
2. Can the coop award contract due diligence documents be downloaded online?	<input type="checkbox"/>
3. Are contracts awarded in a legally posted public meeting by a governing body?	<input type="checkbox"/>
4. Are contracts evaluated by government employees?	<input type="checkbox"/>
5. Has coop been operating for 10+ years?	<input type="checkbox"/>
6. Does the coop provide a rebate to members?	<input type="checkbox"/>
7. Is the coop free to join (no fee)?	<input type="checkbox"/>
8. Is the coop based in Texas?	<input type="checkbox"/>
9. Does the coop have a good reputation?	<input type="checkbox"/>
10. Does coop have contact info for questions, concerns, etc.?	<input type="checkbox"/>
11. Is the lead agency a local government?	<input type="checkbox"/>
12. Is the coop EDGAR compliant and will provide letter certifying compliance?	<input type="checkbox"/>
13. Is the coop website helpful and easy to navigate?	<input type="checkbox"/>
14. Does the coop maintain a current list of awarded vendors on the website?	<input type="checkbox"/>
15. Will coop help settle disputes with vendors?	<input type="checkbox"/>
16. Will coop help expand the variety of vendors/commodities available for our end users?	<input type="checkbox"/>
TOTAL:	

EVALUATING THIS CRITERIA CHECKLIST:

Score determined by dividing number of points earned by number of points possible.

If coop scores 70% or more, Purchasing should consider joining coop.

If coop scores less than 70%, joining coop is not recommended.

COOP SCORE: _____

Q. Consider and Possibly Adopt a Resoution (No. 2020-21) Regarding Extension of Time to Use Sick Leave in Accordance with Families First CoronaVirus Response Act (FFCRA).

192

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Consider and possible adoption of Board Resolution (No. 2020-21) regarding extension of time to use sick leave in accordance with the Families First Corona Virus Act (FFCRA).

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 3 & 5

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The Families First Coronavirus Response Act (FFCRA) requires the LaPorte Independent School District (LPISD) to provide its employees with up to 80 hours of paid sick leave for specified reasons related to COVID-19. This Act took effect on April 1, 2020 and is set to expire on December 31, 2020. Administration believes that a need exists to extend the time for use of sick leave in accordance with FFCR until the end of the 2020-2021 school year or until the Federal Government extends or modifies FFCRA, whichever is sooner, the ability of employees to avail themselves of up to the total 80 hours of paid sick leave originally provided by and in accordance with the terms of the FFCRA. This extension of time originally provided by and in accordance with the terms of the FFCRA serves the public purposes of protecting students and staff, maintaining morale, and reducing turnover.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends the Board of Trustees of the La Porte Independent School District approve Board Resolution (No. 2020-21) regarding the extension of time to use sick leave in accordance with the Families First Corona Virus Act (FFCRA).

ATTACHMENTS: Board Resolution #2020-21

BUDGET INFORMATION: General Fund

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Angela Garza-Viator, Executive Director of Human Resources; Rhonda Cumbie, Chief Financial Officer

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to approve Board Resolution (No.2020-21) for extension of time to use sick leave in accordance with the Families First Corona Virus Act (FFCRA).

X. Action and/or Discussion Items

A. Accept for Consideration an Application for an Appraised Value Limitation on Qualified Property made by Stepan Company and assess an Application Fee, pursuant to the Texas Economic Development Act, Chapter 313 of the Texas Tax Code, and authorize the Superintendent to review the Application for completeness and submit such Application to the Comptroller and engage necessary consultants to assist the District in processing and evaluating Application relating to Chapter 313 of the Tax Code.

194

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Accept for consideration an Application for an Appraised Value Limitation on Qualified Property made by Stepan Company and assess an Application Fee, pursuant to the Texas Economic Development Act, Chapter 313 of the Texas Tax Code, and authorize the Superintendent to review the Application for completeness and submit such Application to the Comptroller and engage necessary consultants to assist the District in processing and evaluating the Application relating to Chapter 313 of the Tax Code.

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 5

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Stepan Company is requesting an appraised value limitation under Chapter 313 of the Texas Tax Code for construction or renovation of a qualifying project within the boundaries of the La Porte ISD.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends that the Board of Trustees of the La Porte Independent School District set an application fee of \$75,000 and authorize the Superintendent to:

- (1) accept for consideration Stepan Company's Chapter 313 application on behalf of the Board;
- (2) negotiate with and engage necessary consultants; and
- (3) review Application for completeness and submit such Application to the Comptroller.

ATTACHMENTS: N/A

BUDGET INFORMATION: Although the presenters will provide ample description of the process, basically an agreement for a property value limitation under Chapter 313 of the Texas Tax Code provides for a 10-year period in which the property values are limited for M&O tax purposes on certain new projects that create at least 25 new qualifying jobs with competitive wages and that meet other statutory requirements.

Chapter 313 limits the reduction of maintenance and operations (M&O) taxable value to a floor of \$80 million for La Porte ISD on an applicant's qualified property under a 313 agreement and allows supplemental payments to the District up to \$100 per student in average daily attendance (ADA) per year for a specified number of years. For the purpose of bond repayment (I&S taxation), the taxable value of the property cannot be limited. If an agreement is reached to limit taxable values to this floor, the resulting payments are made directly to the taxing entity: including a payment to offset any District revenue losses as a result of entering the agreement, a negotiated payment in lieu of taxes, and negotiated support for supplemental

school district endeavors, such as a foundation. In our case under current school finance law, the payment would come directly to us and be outside of the current school funding system and not subject to excess revenue payments to the state.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Walter G. Jackson, Superintendent of Schools

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to accept for consideration Stepan Company's Application for an Appraised Value Limitation on Qualified Property and assess an Application fee of \$75,000, and to authorize the Superintendent to review the Application and upon a determination that such Application is complete that it be submitted to the Comptroller as set out in Chapter 313 of the Texas Tax Code, and retain the firm of Moak, Casey and Associates as consultants to assist the District in processing and evaluating the revenue impact of Stepan Company's Application for Appraised Value Limitation on Qualified Property.



Alkoxylation Project

**Application for Appraised Value
Limitation on Qualified Property**

**Pursuant to Tax Code,
Chapter 313, Subchapter B**



LA PORTE

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

APPLICATION TAB ORDER FOR REQUESTED ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT	
1	Sections 1-16
2	Proof of Payment of Application Fee
3	Documentation of Combined Group membership under Texas Tax Code 171.0001(7), history of tax default, delinquencies and/or material litigation <i>(if applicable)</i>
4	Detailed description of the project
5	Documentation to assist in determining if limitation is a determining factor
6	Description of how project is located in more than one district, including list of percentage in each district and, if determined to be a single unified project, documentation from the Office of the Governor <i>(if applicable)</i>
7	Description of Qualified Investment
8	Description of Qualified Property
9	Description of Land
10	Description of all property not eligible to become qualified property <i>(if applicable)</i>
11	<p>Maps that clearly show:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Project boundary and project vicinity, including county and school district boundaries b) Qualified investment including location of tangible personal property to be placed in service during the qualifying time period and buildings to be constructed during the qualifying time period c) Qualified property including location of new buildings or new improvements d) Any existing property within the project area e) Any facilities owned or operated by the applicant having interconnections to the proposed project f) Location of project, and related nearby projects within vicinity map g) Reinvestment or Enterprise Zone within vicinity map, showing the actual or proposed boundaries and size <p>Note: Maps should be high resolution files. Include map legends/markers.</p>
12	Request for Waiver of Job Creation Requirement and supporting information <i>(if applicable)</i>
13	Calculation of non-qualifying wage target and two possible qualifying job wage requirements with TWC documentation
14	Schedules A1, A2, B, and C completed and signed Economic Impact <i>(if applicable)</i>
15	Economic Impact Analysis, other payments made in the state or other economic information <i>(if applicable)</i>
16	<p>Description of Reinvestment or Enterprise Zone, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) evidence that the area qualifies as an enterprise zone as defined by the Governor's Office b) legal description of reinvestment zone c) order, resolution or ordinance establishing the reinvestment zone d) guidelines and criteria for creating the zone
17	Signature and Certification page, signed and dated by Authorized School District Representative and Authorized Company Representative <i>(applicant)</i>

Tab 1

Application Form, Sections 1-15

Application for Appraised Value Limitation on Qualified Property

(Tax Code, Chapter 313, Subchapter B or C)

INSTRUCTIONS: This application must be completed and filed with the school district. In order for an application to be processed, the governing body (school board) must elect to consider an application, but — by Comptroller rule — the school board may elect to consider the application only after the school district has received a completed application. Texas Tax Code, Section 313.025 requires that any completed application and any supplemental materials received by the school district must be forwarded within seven days to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

If the school board elects to consider the application, the school district must:

- notify the Comptroller that the school board has elected to consider the application. This notice must include:
 - the date on which the school district received the application;
 - the date the school district determined that the application was complete;
 - the date the school board decided to consider the application; and
 - a request that the Comptroller prepare an economic impact analysis of the application;
- provide a copy of the notice to the appraisal district;
- must complete the sections of the application reserved for the school district and provide information required in the Comptroller rules located at 34 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Section 9.1054; and
- forward the completed application to the Comptroller, separating each section of the documents. See 34 TAC Chapter 9, Subchapter F.

The governing body may, at its discretion, allow the applicant to supplement or amend the application after the filing date, subject to the restrictions in 34 TAC Chapter 9, Subchapter F.

When the Comptroller receives the notice and required information from the school district, and has determined that all assertions of confidentiality are appropriate, the Comptroller will publish all submitted non-confidential application materials on its website. The Comptroller is authorized to treat some application information as confidential and withhold it from publication on the Internet. To do so, however, the information must be segregated and comply with the other requirements set out in the Comptroller's rules. For more information, see guidelines on Comptroller's website.

The Comptroller will independently determine whether the application has been completed according to the Comptroller's rules (34 TAC Chapter 9, Subchapter F). If the Comptroller finds the application is not complete, the Comptroller will request additional materials from the school district. Pursuant to 9.1053(a)(1)(C), requested information shall be provided within 20 days of the date of the request. When the Comptroller determines that the application is complete, it will send the school district a notice indicating so. The Comptroller will determine the eligibility of the project and issue a certificate for a limitation on appraised value to the school board regarding the application by the 90th day after the Comptroller receives a complete application—as determined by the Comptroller.

The school board must approve or disapprove the application not later than the 150th day after the application review start date (the date the application is finally determined to be complete by the Comptroller), unless an extension is granted. The Comptroller and school district are authorized to request additional information from the applicant that is reasonably necessary to issue a certificate, complete the economic impact evaluation or consider the application at any time during the application review period.

Please visit the Comptroller's website to find out more about the program at comptroller.texas.gov/economy/local/ch313/. There are links to the Chapter 313 statute, rules, guidelines and forms. Information about minimum limitation values for particular districts and wage standards may also be found at that site.

SECTION 1: School District Information

1. Authorized School District Representative

Date Application Received by District

First Name

Last Name

Title

School District Name

Street Address

Mailing Address

City

State

ZIP

Phone Number

Fax Number

Mobile Number (optional)

Email Address

2. Does the district authorize the consultant to provide and obtain information related to this application? Yes No

SECTION 1: School District Information (continued)

3. Authorized School District Consultant (If Applicable)

Fred	Stormer
First Name	Last Name
Shareholder	
Title	
Underwood Law Firm, PC, DD	
Firm Name	
(806) 379-0306	N/A
Phone Number	Fax Number
N/A	fred.stormer@uwlaw.com
Mobile Number (optional)	Email Address

4. On what date did the district determine this application complete?

SECTION 2: Applicant Information

1. Authorized Company Representative (Applicant)

David	Kabbes
First Name	Last Name
Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary	Stepan Company
Title	Organization
22 West Frontage Road	
Street Address	
N/A	
Mailing Address	
Northfield	Illinois
City	State
N/A	N/A
Phone Number	Fax Number
N/A	N/A
Mobile Number (optional)	Business Email Address

2. Will a company official other than the authorized company representative be responsible for responding to future information requests? Yes No

2a. If yes, please fill out contact information for that person.

Sue	Greenfield
First Name	Last Name
Tax Manager	Stepan Company
Title	Organization
22 West Frontage Road	
Street Address	
N/A	
Mailing Address	
Northfield	Illinois
City	State
(847) 501-2343	N/A
Phone Number	Fax Number
N/A	sgreenfield@stepan.com
Mobile Number (optional)	Business Email Address

3. Does the applicant authorize the consultant to provide and obtain information related to this application? Yes No

SECTION 2: Applicant Information (continued)

4. Authorized Company Consultant (If Applicable)

Elaine <small>First Name</small> Senior Manager <small>Title</small> Industrial Valuation Services <small>Firm Name</small> (512) 858-2373 <small>Phone Number</small> emesher@indval.com <small>Business Email Address</small>	Mesher <small>Last Name</small> (512) 858-2369 <small>Fax Number</small>
--	---

SECTION 3: Fees and Payments

1. Has an application fee been paid to the school district? Yes No

The total fee shall be paid at the same time the application is submitted to the school district. Any fees not accompanying the original application shall be considered supplemental payments.

1a. If yes, include all transaction information below. Include proof of application fee paid to the school district in **Tab 2**. Any confidential banking information provided will not be publicly posted.

\$ 75,000.00 <small>Payment Amount</small> Stepan Company <small>Payor</small> 11/13/2020 <small>Date transaction was processed</small>	Check <small>Transaction Type</small> La Porte Independent School District <small>Payee</small>
--	--

For the purpose of questions 2 and 3, "payments to the school district" include any and all payments or transfers of things of value made to the school district or to any person or persons in any form if such payment or transfer of thing of value being provided is in recognition of, anticipation of, or consideration for the agreement for limitation on appraised value.

2. Will any "payments to the school district" that you may make in order to receive a property tax value limitation agreement result in payments that are not in compliance with Tax Code §313.027(i)? Yes No N/A

3. If "payments to the school district" will only be determined by a formula or methodology without a specific amount being specified, could such method result in "payments to the school district" that are not in compliance with Tax Code §313.027(i)? Yes No N/A

SECTION 4: Business Applicant Information

1. What is the legal name of the applicant under which this application is made? Stepan Company

2. Texas Taxpayer I.D. number of entity subject to Tax Code, Chapter 171 (11 digits) 13618238342

3. Parent Company Name N/A

4. Parent Company Tax ID N/A

5. NAICS code 325611

6. Is the applicant a party to any other pending or active Chapter 313 agreements? Yes No

6a. If yes, please list application number, name of school district and year of agreement
N/A

SECTION 5: Applicant Business Structure

1. Business Organization of Applicant (corporation, limited liability corporation, etc) Corporation

2. Is applicant a combined group, or comprised of members of a combined group, as defined by Tax Code §171.0001(7)? Yes No

2a. If yes, attach in **Tab 3** a copy of the most recently submitted Texas Comptroller Franchise Tax Form No. 05-165, No. 05-166, or any other documentation from the Franchise Tax Division to demonstrate the applicant's combined group membership and contact information.

SECTION 5: Applicant Business Structure (continued)

2b. Texas Franchise Tax Reporting Entity Taxpayer Name

Stepan Company

2c. Reporting Entity Taxpayer Number

13618238342

3. Is the applicant current on all tax payments due to the State of Texas? Yes No
4. Are all applicant members of the combined group current on all tax payments due to the State of Texas? Yes No N/A

SECTION 6: Eligibility Under Tax Code Chapter 313.024

1. Are you an entity subject to the tax under Tax Code, Chapter 171? Yes No
2. The property will be used for one of the following activities:
- (1) manufacturing Yes No
 - (2) research and development Yes No
 - (3) a clean coal project, as defined by Section 5.001, Water Code Yes No
 - (4) an advanced clean energy project, as defined by Section 382.003, Health and Safety Code Yes No
 - (5) renewable energy electric generation Yes No
 - (6) electric power generation using integrated gasification combined cycle technology Yes No
 - (7) nuclear electric power generation Yes No
 - (8) a computer center that is used as an integral part or as a necessary auxiliary part for the activity conducted by applicant in one or more activities described by Subdivisions (1) through (7) Yes No
 - (9) a Texas Priority Project, as defined by 313.024(e)(7) and TAC 9.1051* Yes No
3. Are you requesting that any of the land be classified as qualified investment? Yes No
4. Will any of the proposed qualified investment be leased under a capitalized lease? Yes No
5. Will any of the proposed qualified investment be leased under an operating lease? Yes No
6. Are you including property that is owned by a person other than the applicant? Yes No
7. Will any property be pooled or proposed to be pooled with property owned by the applicant in determining the amount of your qualified investment? Yes No

***Note:** Applicants requesting eligibility under this category should note that there are additional application and reporting data submission requirements.

SECTION 7: Project Description

1. In **Tab 4**, attach a detailed description of the scope of the proposed project, including, at a minimum, the type and planned use of real and tangible personal property, the nature of the business, a timeline for property construction or installation, and any other relevant information. If the project is an amendment or a reapplication please specify and provide details regarding the original project.
2. Check the project characteristics that apply to the proposed project:
- Land has no existing improvements
 - Land has existing improvements (complete Section 13)
 - Expansion of existing operation on the land (complete Section 13)
 - Relocation within Texas

SECTION 8: Limitation as Determining Factor

1. Does the applicant currently own the land on which the proposed project will occur? **Land owned by wholly-owned subsidiary.** Yes No
2. Has the applicant entered into any agreements, contracts or letters of intent related to the proposed project? Yes No
3. Does the applicant have current business activities at the location where the proposed project will occur? **Idle plant exists outside project boundary (Tab 11).** Yes No
4. Has the applicant made public statements in SEC filings or other documents regarding its intentions regarding the proposed project location? Yes No
5. Has the applicant received any local or state permits for activities on the proposed project site? Yes No
6. Has the applicant received commitments for state or local incentives for activities at the proposed project site? Yes No
7. Is the applicant evaluating other locations not in Texas for the proposed project? Yes No
8. Has the applicant provided capital investment or return on investment information for the proposed project in comparison with other alternative investment opportunities? Yes No
9. Has the applicant provided information related to the applicant's inputs, transportation and markets for the proposed project? Yes No
10. Are you submitting information to assist in the determination as to whether the limitation on appraised value is a determining factor in the applicant's decision to invest capital and construct the project in Texas? Yes No

Chapter 313.026(e) states "the applicant may submit information to the Comptroller that would provide a basis for an affirmative determination under Subsection (c)(2)." If you answered "yes" to any of the questions in Section 8, attach supporting information in Tab 5.

SECTION 9: Projected Timeline

NOTE: Only construction beginning after the application review start date (the date the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts deems the application complete) can be considered qualified property and/or qualified investment.

1. Estimated school board ratification of final agreement 2021 Q2
 2. Estimated commencement of construction 2021 Q3
 3. Beginning of qualifying time period (MM/DD/YYYY) 05/01/2021
 4. First year of limitation (YYYY) 2024
- 4a. For the beginning of the limitation period, notate which **one of the following** will apply according to provision of 313.027(a-1)(2):
- A. January 1 following the application date B. January 1 following the end of QTP
- C. January 1 following the commencement of commercial operations
5. Commencement of commercial operations 2023 Q3

SECTION 10: The Property

1. County or counties in which the proposed project will be located Harris
2. Central Appraisal District (CAD) that will be responsible for appraising the property Harris
3. Will this CAD be acting on behalf of another CAD to appraise this property? Yes No
4. List all taxing entities that have jurisdiction for the property, the portion of project within each entity and tax rates for each entity:

M&O (ISD): <u>La Porte ISD, 1.0397, 100%</u> <small>(Name, tax rate and percent of project)</small> County: <u>Harris County, 0.3911600, 100%</u> <small>(Name, tax rate and percent of project)</small> Hospital District: <u>Harris County Hospital, 0.1667, 100%</u> <small>(Name, tax rate and percent of project)</small> Other (describe): <u>Port of Houston, 0.0099100, 100%</u> <small>(Name, tax rate and percent of project)</small>	I&S (ISD): <u>La Porte ISD, 0.23, 100%</u> <small>(Name, tax rate and percent of project)</small> City: <u>N/A; Harris County Education, 0.004993, 100%</u> <small>(Name, tax rate and percent of project)</small> Water District: <u>N/A; Harris County Flood Control, 0.03142, 100%</u> <small>(Name, tax rate and percent of project)</small> Other (describe): <u>San Jacinto College, 0.1693580, 100%</u> 203 <small>(Name, tax rate and percent of project)</small>
--	--

SECTION 12: Texas Tax Code 313.021(2) Qualified Property (continued)

2. Is the land upon which the new buildings or new improvements will be built part of the qualified property described by §313.021(2)(A)? Yes No
- 2a. If yes, attach complete documentation including:
- a. legal description of the land (Tab 9);
 - b. each existing appraisal parcel number of the land on which the new improvements will be constructed, regardless of whether or not all of the land described in the current parcel will become qualified property (Tab 9);
 - c. owner (Tab 9);
 - d. the current taxable value of the land, attach estimate if land is part of larger parcel (Tab 9); and
 - e. a detailed map showing the location of the land with vicinity map (Tab 11).
3. Is the land on which you propose new construction or new improvements currently located in an area designated as a reinvestment zone under Tax Code Chapter 311 or 312 or as an enterprise zone under Government Code Chapter 2303? Yes No
- 3a. If yes, attach the applicable supporting documentation:
- a. evidence that the area qualifies as an enterprise zone as defined by the Governor's Office (Tab 16);
 - b. legal description of reinvestment zone (Tab 16);
 - c. order, resolution or ordinance establishing the reinvestment zone (Tab 16);
 - d. guidelines and criteria for creating the zone (Tab 16); and
 - e. a map of the reinvestment zone or enterprise zone boundaries with vicinity map (Tab 11)
- 3b. If no, submit detailed description of proposed reinvestment zone or enterprise zone with a map indicating the boundaries of the zone on which you propose new construction or new improvements to the Comptroller's office within 30 days of the application date.
- What is the anticipated date on which you will submit final proof of a reinvestment zone or enterprise zone? 05/01/2021

SECTION 13: Information on Property Not Eligible to Become Qualified Property

1. In Tab 10, attach a specific and detailed description of all **existing property within the project boundary**. This includes buildings and improvements existing as of the application review start date (the date the application is determined to be complete by the Comptroller). The description must provide sufficient detail to locate all existing property on the land that will be subject to the agreement and distinguish existing property from future proposed property.
2. In Tab 10, attach a specific and detailed description of all **proposed new property within the project boundary that will not become new improvements** as defined by TAC 9.1051. This includes proposed property that: functionally replaces existing or demolished/removed property; is used to maintain, refurbish, renovate, modify or upgrade existing property; or is affixed to existing property; or is otherwise ineligible to become qualified property. The description must provide sufficient detail to distinguish existing property (statement 1) and all proposed new property that cannot become qualified property from proposed qualified property that will be subject to the agreement (as described in Section 12 of this application).
3. For the property not eligible to become qualified property within the project boundary in response to statements 1 and 2 of this section, provide the following supporting information in Tab 10:
- a. maps and/or detailed site plan;
 - b. surveys;
 - c. appraisal district values and parcel numbers;
 - d. inventory lists;
 - e. existing and proposed property lists;
 - f. model and serial numbers of existing property; or
 - g. other information of sufficient detail and description.
4. Total estimated market value of existing property within the project boundary (that property described in response to statement 1): \$ 1,000.00
5. In Tab 10, include an appraisal value by the CAD of all the buildings and improvements existing as of a date within 15 days of the date the application is received by the school district.
6. Total estimated market value of proposed property not eligible to become qualified property (that property described in response to statement 2): \$ 0.00

Note: Investment for the property listed in statement 2 may count towards qualified investment in Column C of Schedules A-1 and A-2, if it meets the requirements of 313.021(1). Such property **cannot** become qualified property on Schedule B.

SECTION 14: Wage and Employment Information

1. What is the number of new qualifying jobs you are committing to create? 25
2. What is the number of new non-qualifying jobs you are estimating you will create? (See TAC 9.1051(14)) 0
3. Do you intend to request that the governing body waive the minimum new qualifying job creation requirement, as provided under Tax Code §313.025(f-1)? Yes No
 - 3a. If yes, attach evidence of industry standard in **Tab 12** documenting that the new qualifying job creation requirement above exceeds the number of employees necessary for the operation, according to industry standards.
4. Attach in **Tab 13** the four most recent quarters of data for each wage calculation below, including documentation from the Texas Workforce Commission website. The final actual statutory minimum annual wage requirement for the applicant for each qualifying job — which may differ slightly from this estimate — will be based on information available at the time of the application review start date (date of a completed application). See TAC §9.1051(21) and (22). **Note:** If a more recent quarter of information becomes available before the application is deemed complete, updated wage information will be required.
 - a. Non-qualified job wages
- average weekly wage for all jobs (all industries) in the county is \$ 1,412.00
 - b. Qualifying job wage minimum option §313.021(5)(A)
-110% of the average weekly wage for manufacturing jobs in the county is \$ 1,863.00
 - c. Qualifying job wage minimum option §313.021(5)(B)
-110% of the average weekly wage for manufacturing jobs in the region is \$ 1,269.55
5. Which Tax Code section are you using to estimate the qualifying job wage standard required for this project? §313.021(5)(A) or §313.021(5)(B)
6. What is the minimum required annual wage for each qualifying job based on the qualified property? \$ 66,016.50
7. What is the annual wage you are committing to pay for each of the new qualifying jobs you create on the qualified property? \$ 66,016.50
8. Will the qualifying jobs meet all minimum requirements set out in Tax Code §313.021(3)? Yes No
9. Do you intend to satisfy the minimum qualifying job requirement through a determination of cumulative economic benefits to the state as provided by §313.021(3)(F)? Yes No
 - 9a. If yes, attach in **Tab 13** supporting documentation from the TWC, pursuant to §313.021(3)(F).
10. Do you intend to rely on the project being part of a single unified project, as allowed in §313.024(d-2), in meeting the qualifying job requirements? Yes No
 - 10a. If yes, attach in **Tab 6** supporting documentation including a list of qualifying jobs in the other school district(s).

SECTION 15: Economic Impact

1. Complete and attach Schedules A1, A2, B, and C in **Tab 14**. **Note:** Excel spreadsheet versions of schedules are available for download and printing at URL listed below.
2. Attach an Economic Impact Analysis, if supplied by an entity other than the Comptroller's office, in **Tab 15**. (*not required*)
3. If there are any other payments made in the state or economic information that you believe should be included in the economic analysis, attach a separate schedule showing the amount for each year affected, including an explanation, in **Tab 15**.

Tab 2

Proof of Payment of Application Fee



STEPAN COMPANY
22 WEST FRONTAGE RD.
NORTHFIELD, IL 60093
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE: 1 of 1

DATE: November 13, 2020
TRACE NUMBER: 202011123149119
CHECK NUMBER: 3149119
AMOUNT PAID: \$75,000.00

00010 8675 CKS NA 20317 - 0003149119 NNNNNNNNNN 3175100005206 X342A1 C
LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DIST
1002 SAN JACINTO ST.
LA PORTE TX 77571



VENDOR NO: ONETIME

INVOICE NUMBER	PURCHASE ORDER	INVOICE DATE	GROSS AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	NET AMOUNT
LA PORTE IND SCH		11/12/20	\$75,000.00	\$0.00	\$75,000.00
	Pymt for Economic Study for Pasadena Project				
	TOTALS		\$75,000.00	\$0.00	\$75,000.00

PLEASE DETACH BEFORE DEPOSITING CHECK



STEPAN COMPANY
22 WEST FRONTAGE RD.
NORTHFIELD, IL 60093

CHECK NUMBER 3149119

2-1
710

November 13, 2020

PAY TO THE ORDER OF: LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DIST
1002 SAN JACINTO ST.
LA PORTE, TX 77571

CHECK AMOUNT

\$75,000.00

EXACTLY *****75,000 DOLLARS AND 00 CENTS

Security features included. Details on back.

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
Chicago, Illinois

Vice President and Chief
Financial Officer

Tab 3

Documentation of Combined Group Membership

Texas Franchise Tax Affiliate Schedule

Tcode 13253 Annual

■ Reporting entity taxpayer number	■ Report year	Reporting entity taxpayer name
13618238342	2020	Stepan Company

Reporting entity must be included on Affiliate Schedule. Affiliate reporting period dates must be within combined group's accounting period dates.

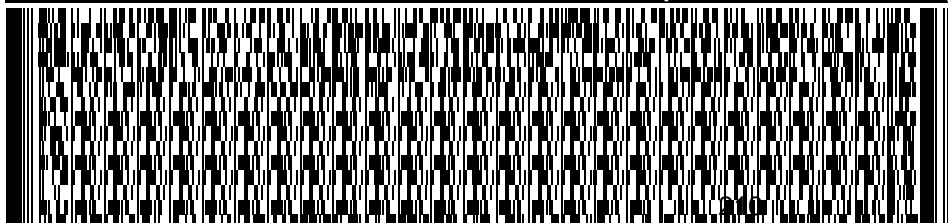
1. Legal name of affiliate STEPAN COMPANY		2. Affiliate taxpayer number (if none, use FEI number) 261823834	3. Affiliate NAICS code 325600
4. Blacken box if entity is disregarded for franchise tax <input type="checkbox"/>	5. Blacken box if this affiliate does NOT have NEXUS in Texas <input type="checkbox"/>	6. Affiliate reporting begin date m m d d y y 010119	7. Affiliate reporting end date m m d d y y 123119
8. Gross receipts subject to throwback in other states (before eliminations) 0 .00		9. Gross receipts everywhere (before eliminations) 1198096742 .00	
10. Gross receipts in Texas (before eliminations) 115577918 .00		11. Cost of goods sold or compensation (before eliminations) 821383219 .00	

1. Legal name of affiliate STEPAN SPECIALTY PRODUCTS, LLC		2. Affiliate taxpayer number (if none, use FEI number) 900724904	3. Affiliate NAICS code
4. Blacken box if entity is disregarded for franchise tax <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5. Blacken box if this affiliate does NOT have NEXUS in Texas <input type="checkbox"/>	6. Affiliate reporting begin date m m d d y y 010119	7. Affiliate reporting end date m m d d y y 123119
8. Gross receipts subject to throwback in other states (before eliminations) 0 .00		9. Gross receipts everywhere (before eliminations) 0 .00	
10. Gross receipts in Texas (before eliminations) 0 .00		11. Cost of goods sold or compensation (before eliminations) 0 .00	

1. Legal name of affiliate STEPAN SURFACTANTS HOLDINGS, LLC		2. Affiliate taxpayer number (if none, use FEI number) 32058143481	3. Affiliate NAICS code
4. Blacken box if entity is disregarded for franchise tax <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5. Blacken box if this affiliate does NOT have NEXUS in Texas <input type="checkbox"/>	6. Affiliate reporting begin date m m d d y y 010119	7. Affiliate reporting end date m m d d y y 123119
8. Gross receipts subject to throwback in other states (before eliminations) 0 .00		9. Gross receipts everywhere (before eliminations) 0 .00	
10. Gross receipts in Texas (before eliminations) 0 .00		11. Cost of goods sold or compensation (before eliminations) 0 .00	

The reporting entity of a combined group with a temporary credit for business loss carryforwards preserved for itself and/or affiliates must submit common owner information. **This information must be provided to satisfy franchise tax reporting requirements.** Learn more at www.comptroller.texas.gov/taxes/franchise/. An information report (Form 05-102 or Form 05-167) must be filed for each affiliate that is organized in Texas or that has a physical presence in Texas.

Texas Comptroller Official Use Only



VE/DE	<input type="checkbox"/>	FM	<input type="checkbox"/>
-------	--------------------------	----	--------------------------



Tab 4

Detailed Description of Alkoxylation Project

Background:

Stepan Company ('Stepan') is a global specialty and intermediate chemical manufacturer that has been serving a broad range of industries for 88 years. Stepan is a \$2 billion revenue company with over 2,200 employees around the world. The entrepreneurial spirit of our founder, Alfred C. Stepan Jr., is still present as we continue to seek and develop solutions for our customers.

Stepan is evaluating constructing an alkoxylation facility to provide products for laundry, cleaning, agricultural, insulation, paints and coatings. The Facility would be serving Stepan customers primarily in North America, but also South America, Asia and Europe. The Alkoxylation process produces surfactants which are key ingredients in consumer products such as laundry detergents, hard surface cleaners, disinfectants, shampoos and body wash, as well as customized solutions for the agricultural, oilfield and construction markets.

Stepan owns a facility in Pasadena, Texas for which approximately half of the property to the south is undeveloped. Stepan proposes to clear this partially forested area and construct new facilities on this land as well as new reactors in the central area of the facility. Portions of the developed northern half of the property are in the process of being demolished to clear the property for potential re-development and to eliminate the potential for acquisition of Stepan Company technology by a competitor if this project does not proceed and the site is sold.

Process:

The scope for the Gulf Coast Alkoxylation project includes three reactors and associated capabilities including pumps, piping, heat exchangers, instrumentation, pre-treatment vessels

and filtration assets. The reactor design to be utilized is inherently safer, using Best Available Technology, and is highly automated including Safety Instrumented Systems.

Primary feedstocks for the Alkoxylation process are Ethylene Oxide (EO) and Propylene Oxide (PO) which will be supplied by railcars and unloaded in a dedicated area with storage tanks for EO and PO and the associated facilities such as pumps, piping, instrumentation, controls, containment and platforms for personnel access. There would be an addition of new rail spurs along the south boundary of the property to provide the dedicated EO and PO railcar unloading facilities. A dedicated Oxide chiller system is included for cooling for the EO and PO storage and piping systems. A diversion pond will be constructed for emergency fire water containment. A new packed tower Oxide scrubber will be installed for environmental emission controls (99.9% Removal). An air permit will be obtained from the TCEQ for all site activities.

The investment will provide for several new tank farm pumps, piping, instrumentation and controls as required. The facility will have capability to unload raw materials and load products by truck, isotainers and railcars. New overfill protection controls consisting of automated valves and high-level switches will be installed for spill prevention.

Utilities:

Utilities such as steam, nitrogen, cooling water, clarified water, compressed air will be required for the process. Steam will be supplied by pipeline from a local supplier with condensate return collected on site and then returned by pipeline to the supplier for energy recovery. Clarified water and high-pressure nitrogen will also be supplied by new pipelines from a local supplier. A Cooling Tower with 3 cells (one for each reactor) will be installed to provide cooling water to the process. Compressed dry air will be produced on site with the installation of air compressors with desiccant driers. The associated distribution piping, supporting structures, instrumentation and controls will be installed to supply these utilities as required through the facility.

Electrical power will be supplied from the existing Main Substation to a combination of existing and newly constructed area substations. Switchgear will meet new Arc Flash standards and existing MCC starters will be converted to Smart MCCs. New back-up emergency generators will be provided to supply critical loads during a power interruption. Wastewater pre-treatment will occur in dedicated storage tanks with permitted discharge through an existing pipeline to the local Publicly Owned Treatment Works, GCA. A construction storm water permit will be prepared, approved and implemented. The existing storm water permit will be amended to include the newly constructed facilities.

Buildings and Infrastructure:

A new Operations Control Center will be constructed that will include an operator control room, computer server room, laboratory, locker room facilities, break room and some offices. A Maintenance Building will be constructed to provide a facility for completing preventative maintenance and repairs. It will include a machining area, weld shop, parts storage, clean room and offices for mechanical crafts and leadership.

Automated deluge systems will be installed around EO and PO containing equipment and other areas as required to provide fire protection.

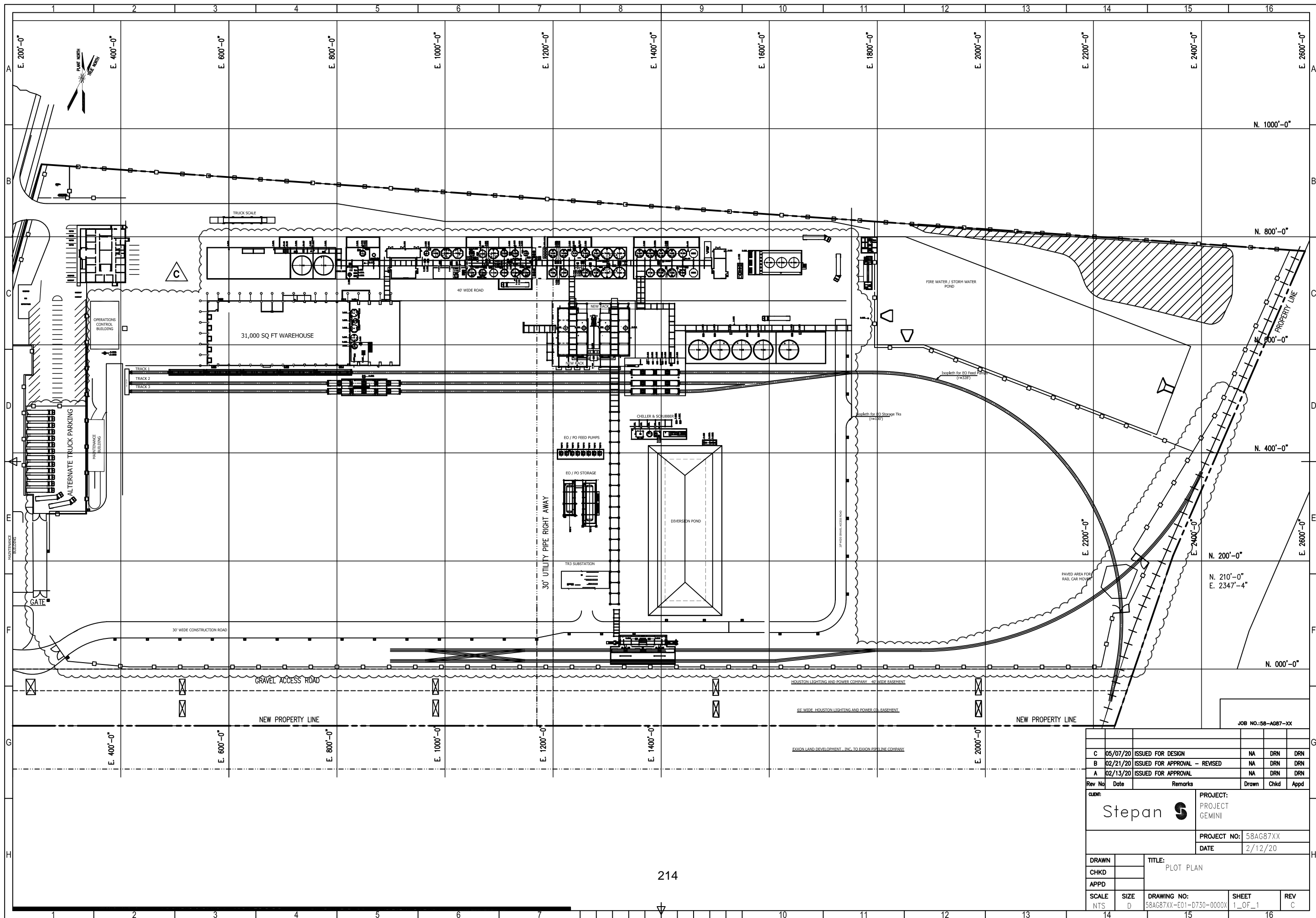
A facility risk review was completed so building distances and design will include the latest criteria for safe facility siting for the protection of personnel.


Security at the site will be provided by a well-maintained fence, locked & gated access, security cameras located throughout the facility, and monitoring personnel on site at all times.

Investment Cost and Decision:

The current capital estimate for the plant is \$203,000,000. Once approved, we anticipate two years of construction before commissioning and start-up.

Stepan takes a careful and long-term approach to investing, staying true to our values as a Responsible Care company while creating value for our shareholders. Extensive evaluations are conducted before making any final investment decisions. The decision to invest will be based on several commercial and financial considerations, including the ability to obtain relief regarding local property taxes. Obtaining the Chapter 313 value limitation is a necessary part of the economic analysis for investment in Texas.



Rev No	Date	Remarks	Drawn	Chkd	Appd
C	05/07/20	ISSUED FOR DESIGN	NA	DRN	DRN
B	02/21/20	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL - REVISED	NA	DRN	DRN
A	02/13/20	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	NA	DRN	DRN
CLIENT:			PROJECT:		
Stepan 			PROJECT GEMINI		
PROJECT NO: 58AG87XX			DATE: 2/12/20		
TITLE:			JOB NO.: 58-AG87-XX		
PLOT PLAN					
DRAWN	SCALE	SIZE	DRAWING NO:	SHEET	REV
CHKD	NTS	D	58AG87XX-E01-D730-0000X	1_OF_1	C

Tab 5

Limitation as a Determining Factor

Chapter 313.026(e) states “the applicant may submit information to the Comptroller that would provide a basis for an affirmative determination under Subsection (c)(2).” If you answered “yes” to any of the questions in Section 8, attach supporting information in Tab 5.

Stepan Company (the “Applicant”) and its affiliates are a global specialty and intermediate chemical manufacturer that has been serving a broad range of industries for 88 years and operate through a manufacturing network of 18 production facilities across eleven countries with over 2,200 employees around the world. As such, the Applicant’s project team for the proposed project competes within the Stepan Company group for approval of a portion of the group’s capital investment budget to fund the capital investment necessary to construct the proposed project. Moreover, the Stepan Company group has the ability to invest, locate and develop new projects, such as the one that is the subject of this application, in numerous locations throughout the world. For example, with respect to potential locations in North America, the proposed new facilities could be constructed at potential sites along the U.S. Gulf Coast, including locations in Texas and Louisiana, and the Applicant has made inquiries to the Louisiana Economic Development, a Department of the State of Louisiana, concerning the potential economic development tax incentives available with respect a potential location in Louisiana.

The Applicant takes a disciplined, long-term approach to investing, regardless of the economic cycle and the geographic location. We consistently seek new global investment opportunities that create value for our owners. Our business model is to conduct an extensive evaluation before we make any final investment decision. Project teams evaluate these opportunities with a focus on global logistic capabilities, efficiency, scale and site integration. No public announcements of a definitive intent to construct the proposed new facilities at the Harris County, Texas, site have been made.

The impact of the property tax burden on the economic return of the proposed new facilities is an important factor in the Applicant’s site selection evaluation and decision, as well as in

obtaining approval for the proposed project internally within Stepan Company. For the tax year 2020, La Porte ISD's maintenance and operations (M&O) tax rate of \$1.0397 per \$100 of taxable value represents over 50% of the total property tax burden imposed on taxable property located at the Harris County, Texas, site. Consequently, a limitation on appraised value under Chapter 313 of the Texas Tax Code is a determining factor in the Applicant's decision to invest capital and construct the proposed project in the State of Texas.

The decision to make an investment in a particular jurisdiction depends on the economics of the investment in that jurisdiction. Stepan Company's decision to proceed with the investment in the proposed project will be based on a number of commercial, regulatory and financial considerations, including the ability to obtain relief regarding property taxes. Capital investments are allocated to projects and locations based on expected economic return, and projected property tax liabilities associated with the proposed project are a substantial ongoing cost of operation. The projected property tax liabilities for the proposed project without a Chapter 313 appraised value limitation lower the economic rate of return and detract from the financial attractiveness of the proposed project making it less competitive with other capital intensive projects that deliver higher rates of return on invested capital. Accordingly, securing a Chapter 313 appraised value limitation is critical to establishing a rate of return competitive with other investment opportunities and, therefore, is an important factor affecting Stepan Company's final investment decision to construct and operate the proposed project in Texas.

Tab 6

Project Location

The project is located entirely within the boundaries of La Porte Independent School District. The project is also located 100% within the following taxing entities, and the 2020 tax rate is shown below for each:

Jurisdiction	Rate per \$100
Harris County	\$0.391160
Harris County Flood Control	\$0.031420
Port of Houston Authority	\$0.009910
Harris County Hospital District	\$0.166700
Harris County Education Department	\$0.004993
San Jacinto Community College	\$0.169358
La Porte Independent School District	\$1.269700

Tab 7

Description of Qualified Investment

Stepan Corporation proposes to construct a new Alkoxylation Surfactant manufacturing plant in Harris County, Texas, on undeveloped land at the location of its existing idle Pasadena plant. The proposed project would have an annual alkoxylation surfactant capacity of 163 million pounds serving customers in North America, South America, Asia and Europe.

New process equipment expected to be purchased for this project includes three reactors, pre-treatment vessels and filtration assets, recirculation loops, railcar unloading facilities, ethylene oxide and propylene oxide storage tanks, chillers, cooling towers, compressors, driers, substations, emergency generators, heat exchangers, pumps, mixers, valves, piping, scrubbers, electrical and instrumentation equipment, high level switches, computer control systems, structural foundations and supports, access platforms, safety systems, automated deluge systems, and pollution control equipment. New buildings would include an operations control center building containing an operator control room, server room, laboratory, locker room facilities, break room and offices and a maintenance building. Proposed land improvements are a diversion pond, containment and paving, including roads, rail unloading areas and new rail spurs for unloading and storage dedicated exclusively to the project.

Tab 8

Description of Qualified Property

Stepan Corporation proposes to construct a new Alkoxylation Surfactant manufacturing plant in Harris County, Texas, on undeveloped land at the location of its existing idle Pasadena plant. The proposed project would have an annual alkoxylation surfactant capacity of 163 million pounds serving customers in North America, South America, Asia and Europe.

New process equipment expected to be purchased for this project includes three reactors, pre-treatment vessels and filtration assets, recirculation loops, railcar unloading facilities, ethylene oxide and propylene oxide storage tanks, chillers, cooling towers, compressors, driers, substations, emergency generators, heat exchangers, pumps, mixers, valves, piping, scrubbers, electrical and instrumentation equipment, high level switches, computer control systems, structural foundations and supports, access platforms, safety systems, automated deluge systems, and pollution control equipment. New buildings would include an operations control center building containing an operator control room, server room, laboratory, locker room facilities, break room and offices and a maintenance building. Proposed land improvements are a diversion pond, containment and paving, including roads, rail unloading areas and new rail spurs for unloading and storage dedicated exclusively to the project.

Tab 9

Description of Land

The land on which the project will be built is part of three parcels owned by the Applicant's fully owned subsidiary and identified on the appraisal records of the Harris County Appraisal District ("HCAD") by the following accounts:

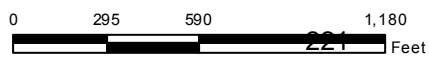
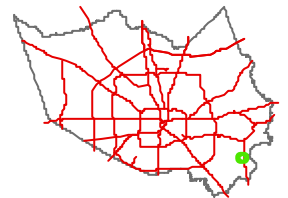
HCAD Account	Legal Description	Acreage
1005150000611	TR 10A BAYPORT SEC 1 U/R	12.116
1005150000612	TR 10A-2 BAYPORT SEC 1 U/R	30.578
1005150000721	TR 10A-3 BAYPORT SEC 1 U/R	7.779

The land will not be qualified property for purposes of this Application.



**Harris
County
Appraisal
District**

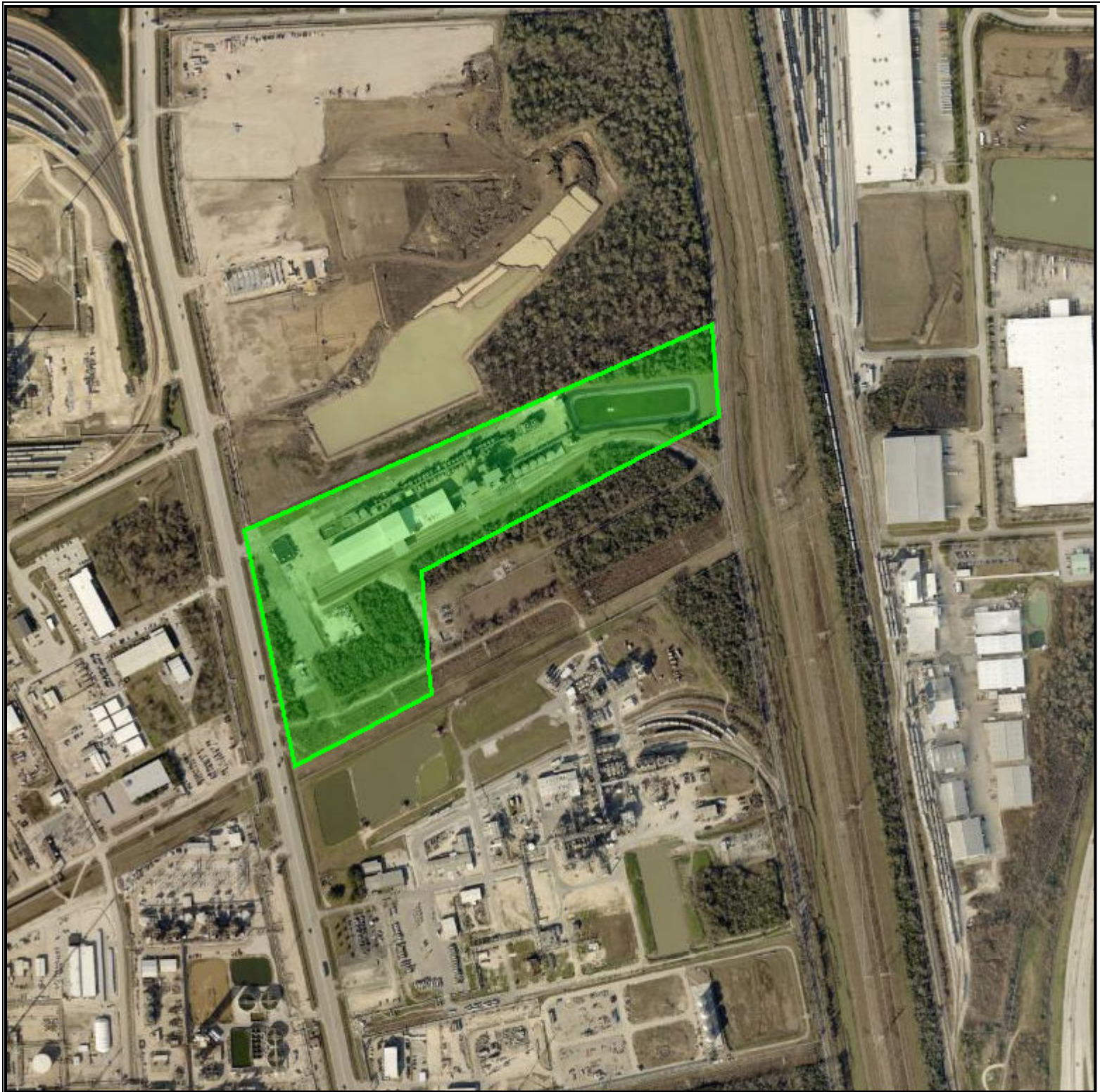
DETAIL MAP OF ACCOUNT NUMBER
1005150000611



Date: 11/11/2020

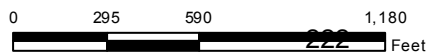
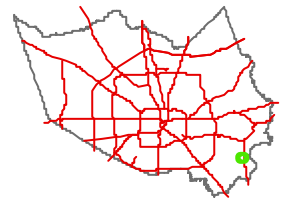
Geospatial or map data maintained by the Harris County Appraisal District is for informational purposes and may **not** have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does **not** represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries.





**Harris
County
Appraisal
District**

DETAIL MAP OF ACCOUNT NUMBER
1005150000612



Date: 11/11/2020

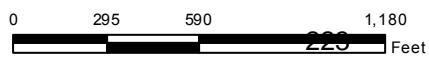
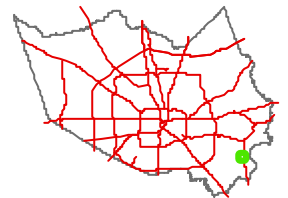
Geospatial or map data maintained by the Harris County Appraisal District is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries.





**Harris
County
Appraisal
District**

DETAIL MAP OF ACCOUNT NUMBER
1005150000721



Date: 11/11/2020

Geospatial or map data maintained by the Harris County Appraisal District is for informational purposes and may **not** have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does **not** represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries.



Tab 10

Description of All Property Not Eligible to Become Qualified Property

Stepan's Pasadena site has existing property within the project boundary that will not become qualified property. The existing asset within the project boundary is a concrete basin in which the new cooling towers will be constructed. These assets have an estimated market value of \$1,000.

HCAD Account	Property Description	2020 Value
1005150000612	Buildings and Process Improvements	\$1,000

All other existing improvements at the Pasadena site are outside the proposed project boundary, as detailed on the maps in Tab 11.

Tab 11

Maps

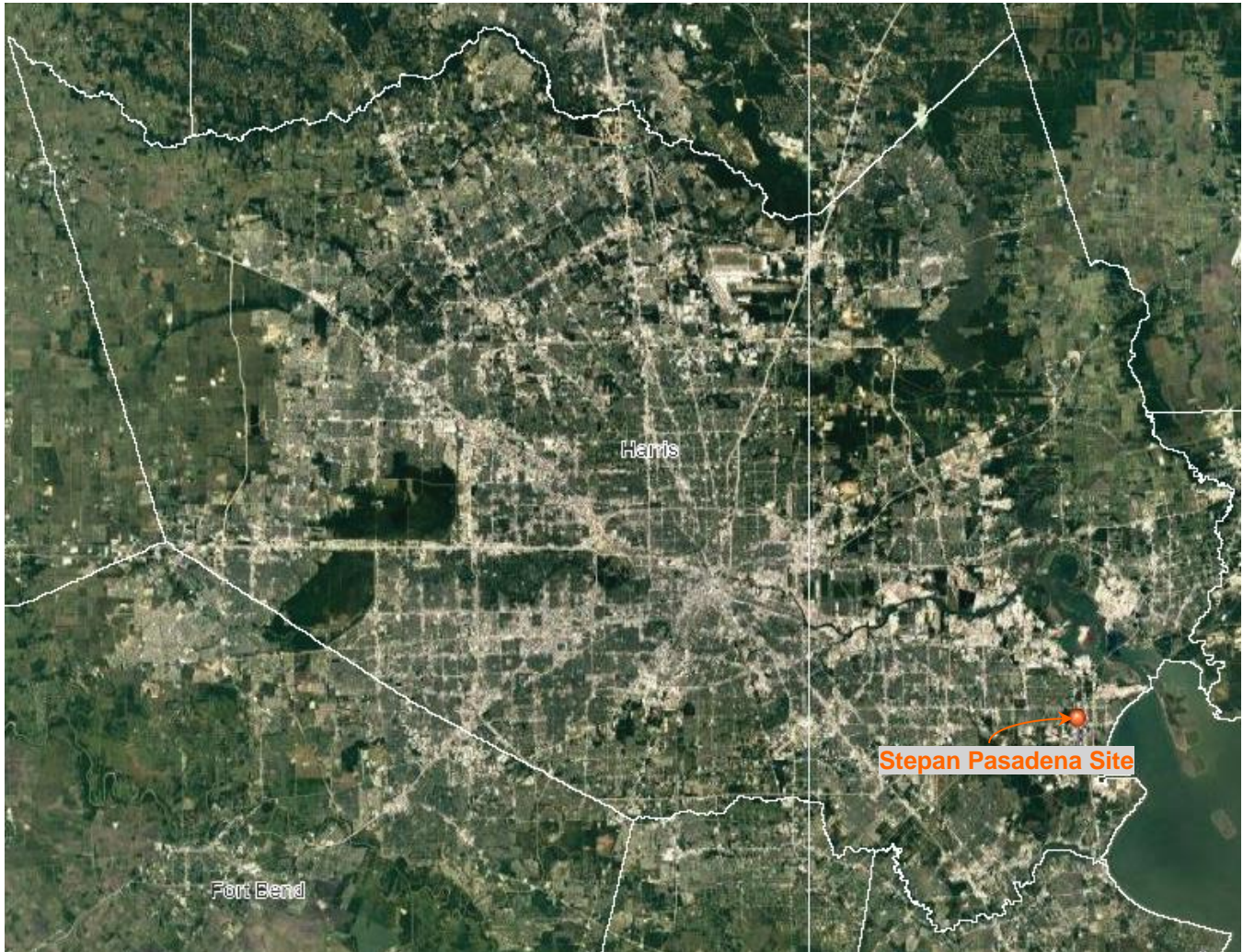
Proposed Stepan Alkoxylation Project Site

The proposed project would be in Harris County,
in La Porte ISD, at Stepan's Pasadena site.



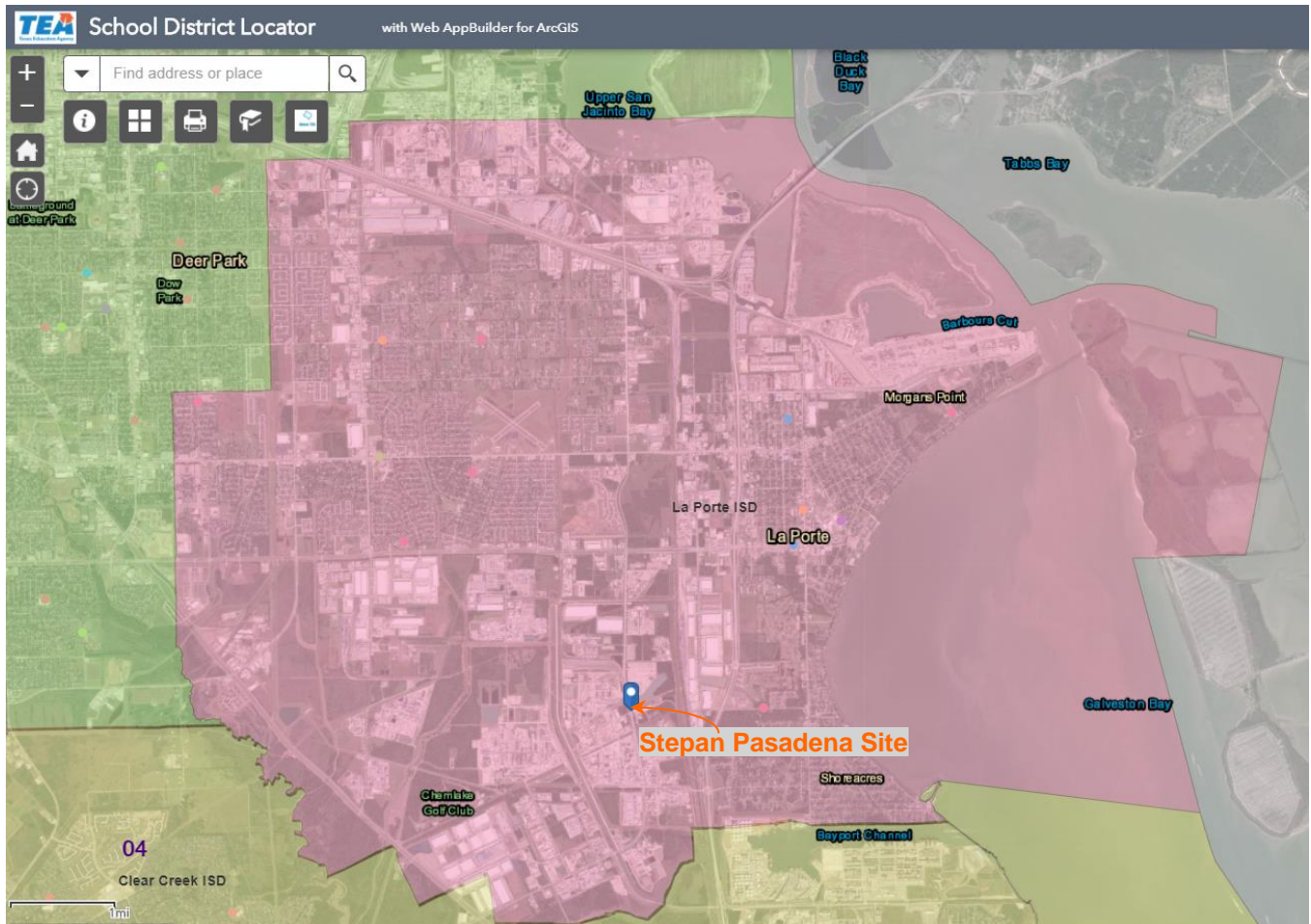
Proposed Stepan Alkoxylation Project Site

The proposed project would be in Harris County,
in La Porte ISD, at Stepan's Pasadena site.

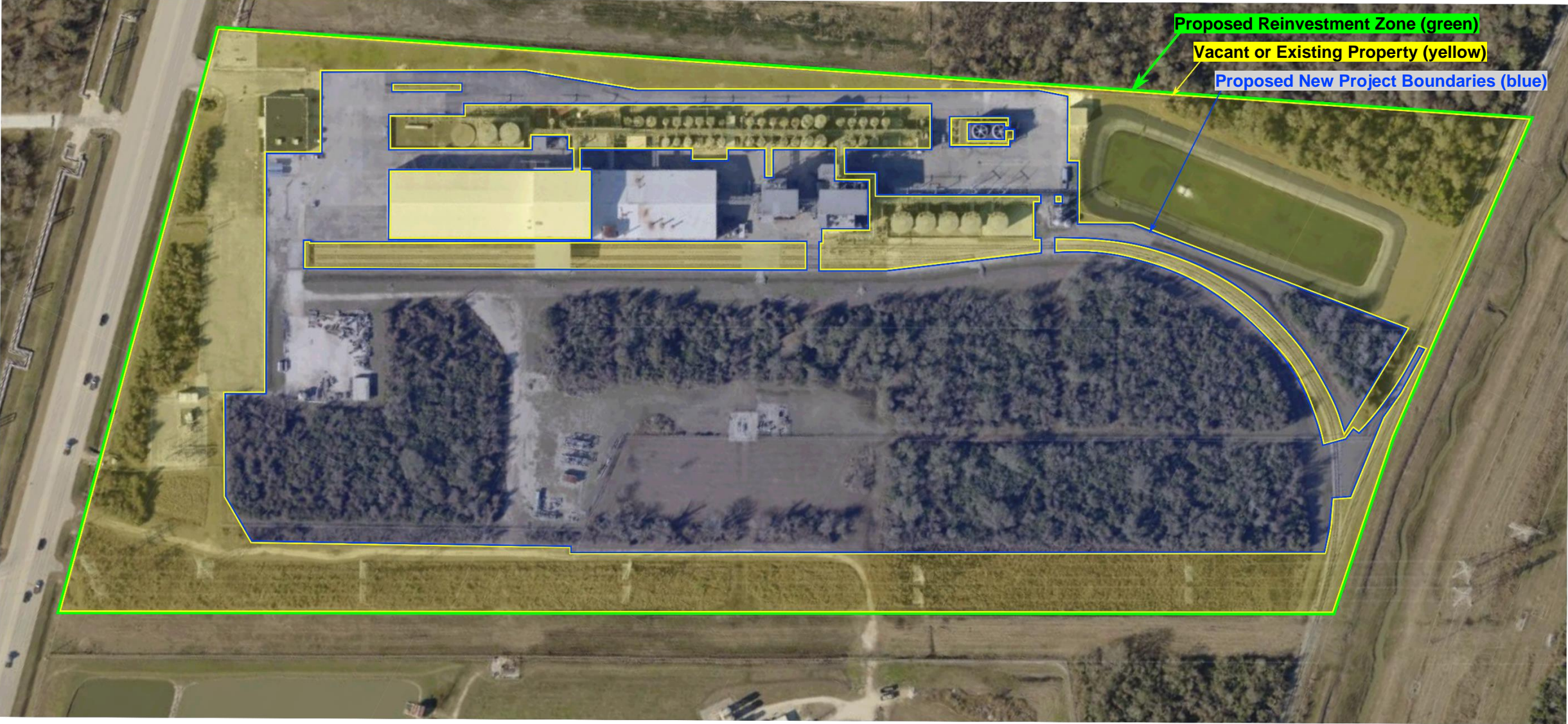


Proposed Stepan Alkoxylation Project Site

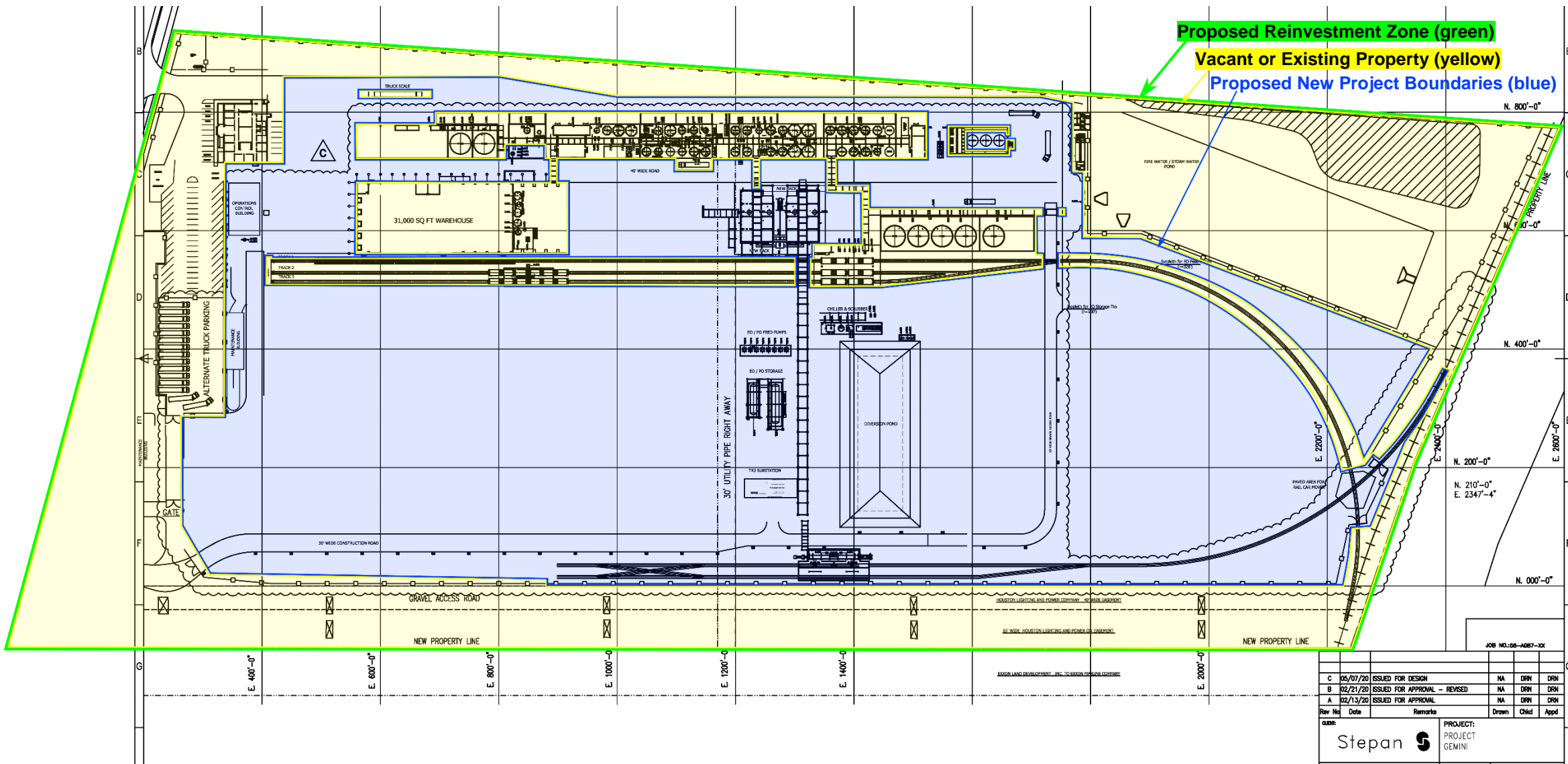
The proposed project would be in Harris County,
in La Porte ISD, at Stepan's Pasadena site.



Proposed Reinvestment Zone and Project Boundary



Proposed Reinvestment Zone and Project Boundary



JOB NO.: 08-4067-XX

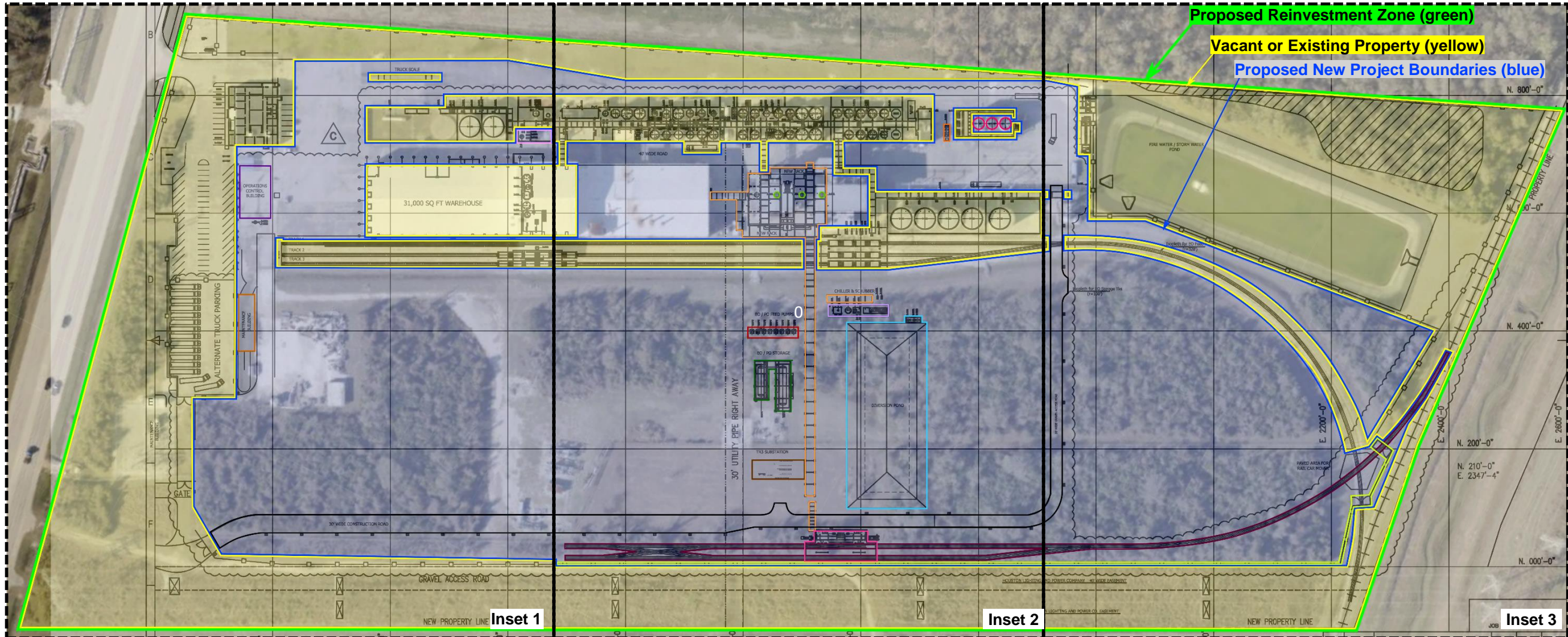
C	05/07/20	ISSUED FOR DESIGN	NA	DRN	DRN
B	02/21/20	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL - REVISED	NA	DRN	DRN
A	02/13/20	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	NA	DRN	DRN
Rev No	Date	Remarks	Drawn	Chkd	Appd

PROJECT: PROJECT GEMINI

Stepan GEMINI

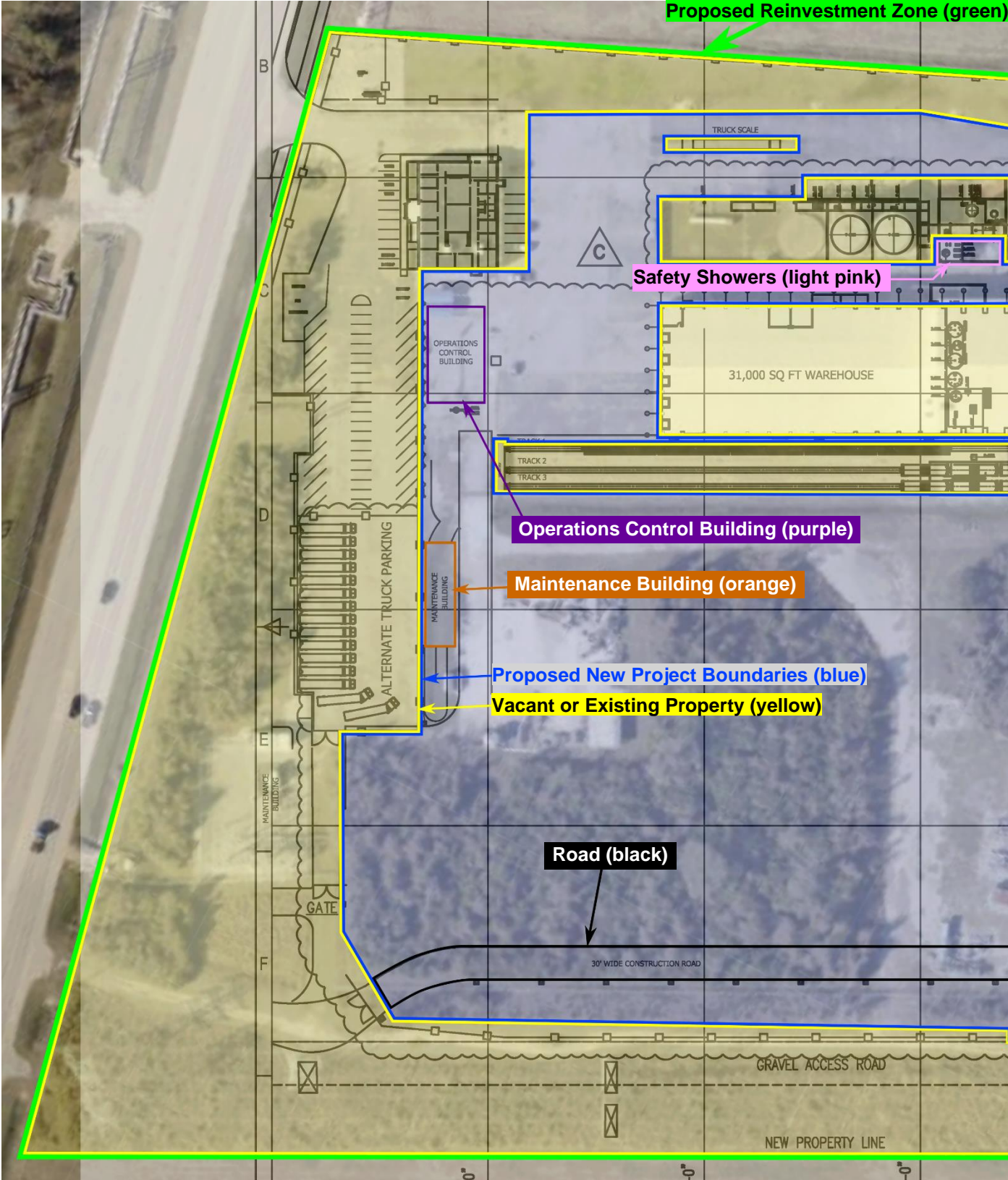
Proposed New Improvements and Equipment

Overview. Detailed insets on following pages.



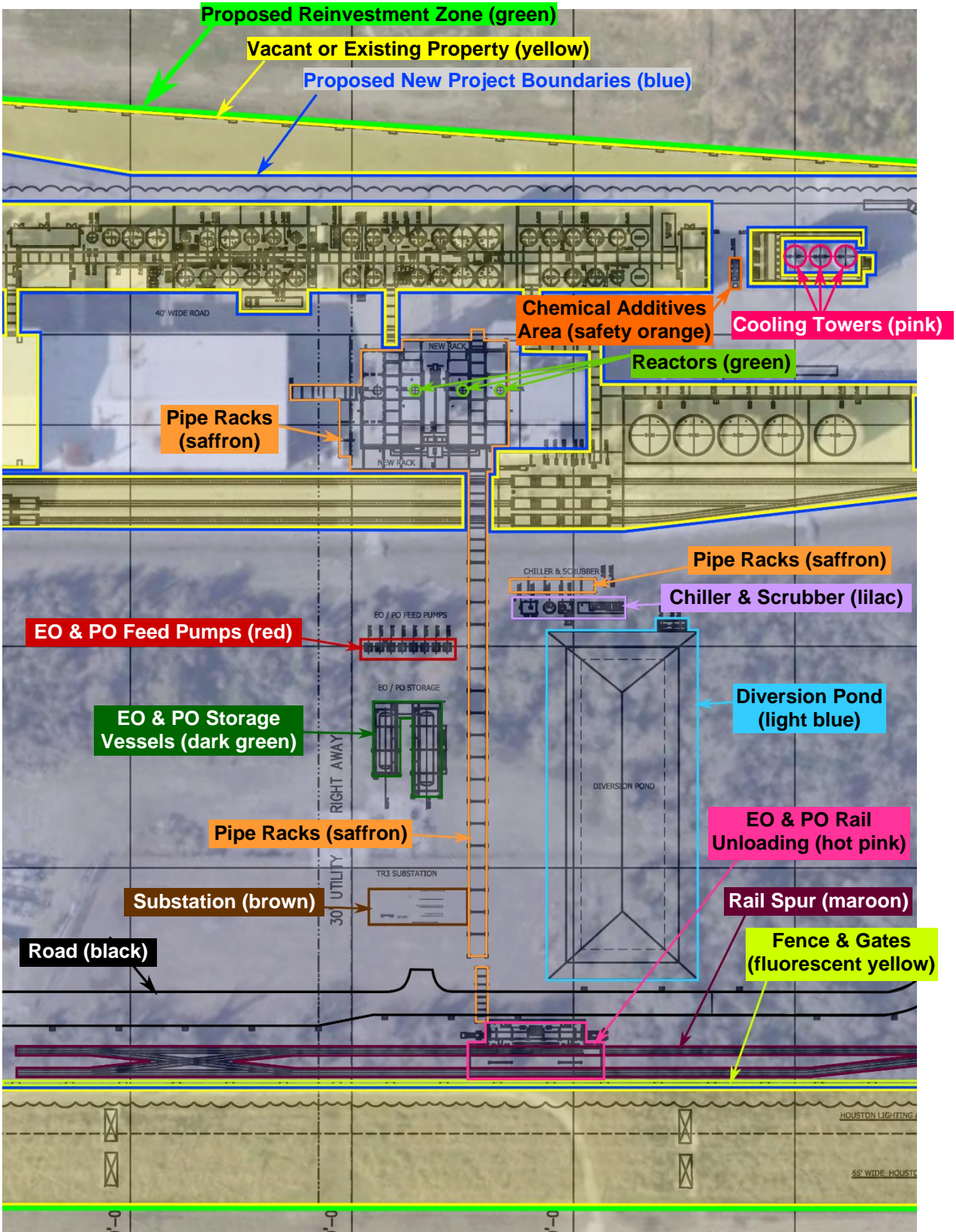
Proposed New Improvements and Equipment

Inset 1.



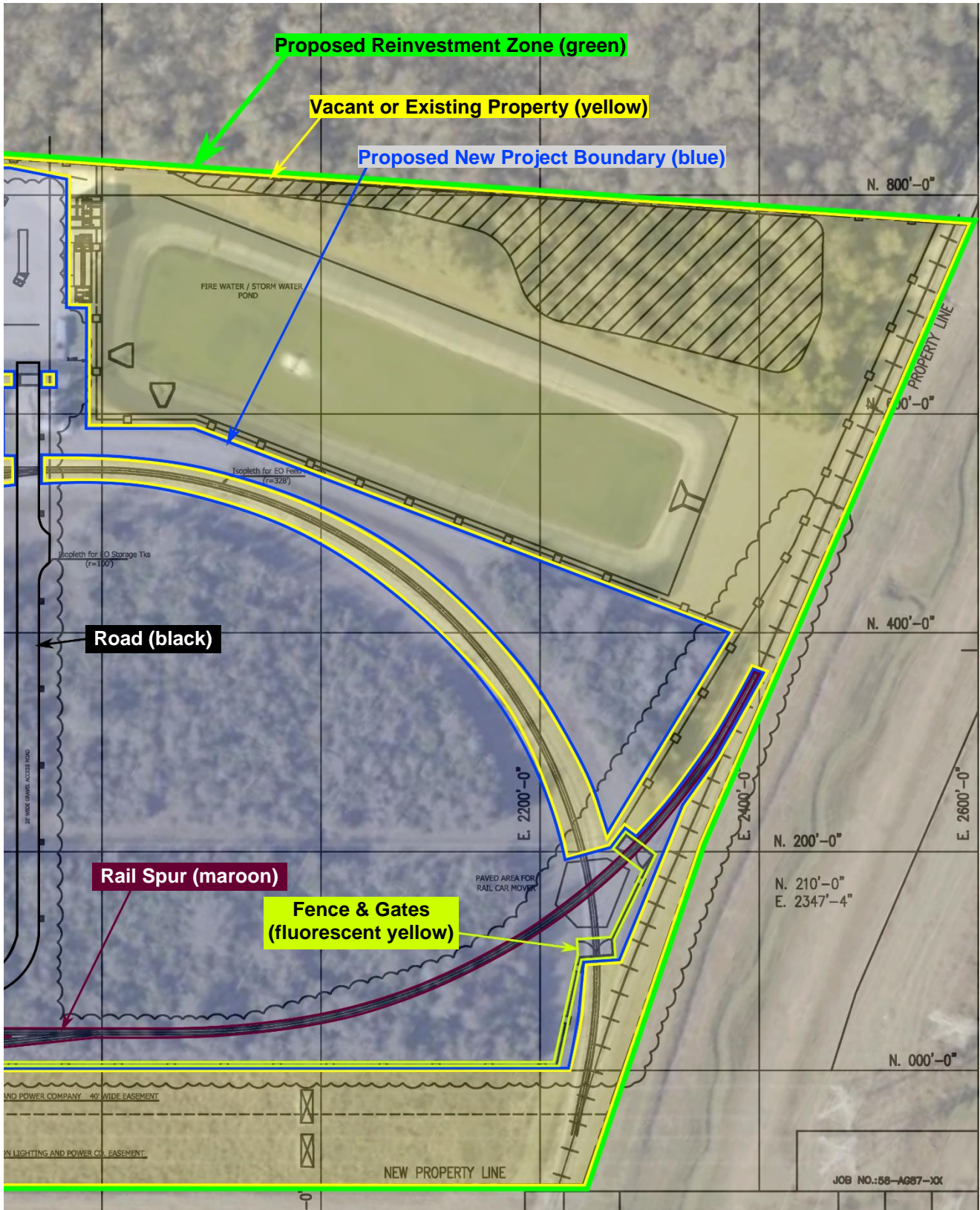
Proposed New Improvements and Equipment

Inset 2.



Proposed New Improvements and Equipment

Inset 3.



Tab 12

Request for Waiver of Job Creation Requirement

Not Applicable

Tab 13

Wage Requirements

Non-Qualified Job Wages

Year	Period	Area	Owner-ship	Industry Code	Industry	Average Weekly Wage
2019	03	Harris	Total All	10	Total, All Industries	1,314
2019	04	Harris	Total All	10	Total, All Industries	1,426
2020	01	Harris	Total All	10	Total, All Industries	1,554
2020	02	Harris	Total All	10	Total, All Industries	1,352
Average						1,412

Qualifying Job Wage Minimum Per Option §313.021(5)(A)

Year	Period	Area	Owner-ship	Industry Code	Industry	Average Weekly Wage
2019	03	Harris	Private	31-33	Manufacturing	1,591.0
2019	04	Harris	Private	31-33	Manufacturing	1,722.0
2020	01	Harris	Private	31-33	Manufacturing	1,864.0
2020	02	Harris	Private	31-33	Manufacturing	1,597.0
Average						1,694
110% of Average						1,863

Qualifying Job Wage Minimum Per Option §313.021(5)(B)

**2019 Manufacturing Average Wages by Council of Government Region
Wages for All Occupations**

COG	COG Number	Wages		110% Wages	
		Hourly	Annual	Weekly	Annual
Panhandle Regional Planning Commission	1	\$22.31	\$46,399		
South Plains Association of Governments	2	\$18.97	\$39,448		
NORTEX Regional Planning Commission	3	\$20.38	\$42,395		
North Central Texas Council of Governments	4	\$32.92	\$68,476		
Ark-Tex Council of Governments	5	\$20.09	\$41,780		
East Texas Council of Governments	6	\$28.95	\$60,211		
West Central Texas Council of Governments	7	\$21.83	\$45,406		
Rio Grande Council of Governments	8	\$18.15	\$37,749		
Permian Basin Regional Planning Commission	9	\$21.87	\$45,499		
Concho Valley Council of Governments	10	\$26.74	\$55,625		
Heart of Texas Council of Governments	11	\$22.41	\$46,614		
Capital Area Council of Governments	12	\$29.37	\$61,091		
Brazos Valley Council of Governments	13	\$17.60	\$36,613		
Deep East Texas Council of Governments	14	\$21.06	\$43,796		
South East Texas Regional Planning Commission	15	\$25.52	\$53,079		
Houston-Galveston Area Council	16	\$28.85	\$60,015	\$1,269	\$66,017
Golden Crescent Regional Planning Commission	17	\$21.43	\$44,565		
Alamo Area Council of Governments	18	\$26.64	\$55,401		
South Texas Development Council	19	\$18.70	\$38,889		
Coastal Bend Council of Governments	20	\$34.94	\$72,668		
Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council	21	\$20.05	\$41,698		
Texoma Council of Governments	22	\$18.40	\$38,280		
Central Texas Council of Governments	23	\$21.07	\$43,821		
Middle Rio Grande Development Council	24	\$22.74	\$47,296		
Texas		\$27.25	\$56,673		

Calculated by the Texas Workforce Commission Labor Market and Career Information Department.

Data published: August 2020.

Data published annually, next update will likely be July 31, 2021

Annual Wage Figure assumes a 40-hour work week.

Note: Data is not supported by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).

Wage data is produced from Texas Occupational Employment Statistics (OES) data, and is not to be compared to BLS estimates.

Data intended only for use implementing Chapter 313, Texas Tax Code.

Tab 14

Schedules A1, A2, B, and C

Schedule A1: Total Investment for Economic Impact (through the Qualifying Time Period)

Date **November 23, 2020**
 Applicant Name **Stepan Corporation**
 ISD Name **La Porte ISD**

Form 50-296A
 Revised October 2020

PROPERTY INVESTMENT AMOUNTS								
(Estimated investment in each year. Do not put cumulative totals.)								
				Column A	Column B	Column C	Column D	Column E
	Year	School Year (YYYY-YYYY)	Tax Year (Fill in actual tax year below) YYYY	New investment (original cost) in tangible personal property placed in service during this year that will become Qualified Property	New investment made during this year in buildings or permanent nonremovable components of buildings that will become Qualified Property	Other new investment made during this year that will <u>not</u> become Qualified Property [SEE NOTE]	Other new investment made during this year that may become Qualified Property [SEE NOTE]	Total Investment (Columns A+B+C+D)
Investment made before filing complete application with district		Year preceding the first complete tax year of the qualifying time period (assuming no deferrals of qualifying time period)	2020	Not eligible to become Qualified Property		\$0	\$0	\$0
Investment made after filing complete application with district, but before final board approval of application	--			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Investment made after final board approval of application and before Jan. 1 of first complete tax year of qualifying time period			2021	\$1,796,000	\$88,004,000	\$0	\$0	\$89,800,000
Complete tax years of qualifying time period	QTP1		2022	\$1,890,000	\$92,610,000	\$0	\$0	\$94,500,000
	QTP2		2023	\$372,000	\$18,228,000	\$0	\$0	\$18,600,000
Total Investment through Qualifying Time Period [ENTER this row in Schedule A2]				\$4,058,000	\$198,842,000	\$0	\$0	\$202,900,000
Enter amounts from TOTAL row above in Schedule A2								
Total Qualified Investment (sum of green cells)				\$202,900,000				

For All Columns: List amount invested each year, not cumulative totals.

Column A: This represents the total dollar amount of planned investment in tangible personal property. Only include estimates of investment for "replacement" property if the property is specifically described in the application. Only tangible personal property that is specifically described in the application can become qualified property.

Column B: The total dollar amount of planned investment each year in buildings or nonremovable component of buildings.

Column C: Dollar value of other investment that may affect economic impact and total value. Examples of other investment that will not become qualified property include investment meeting the definition of 313.021(1) but not creating a new improvement as defined by TAC 9.1051. This is proposed property that functionally replaces existing property; is used to maintain, refurbish, renovate, modify or upgrade existing property; or is affixed to existing property—described in SECTION 13, question #5 of the application.

Column D: Dollar value of other investment that may affect economic impact and total value. Examples of other investment that may result in qualified property are land or professional services.

Total Investment: Add together each cell in a column and enter the sum in the blue total investment row. Enter the data from this row into the first row in Schedule A2.

Qualified Investment: For the green qualified investment cell, enter the sum of all the green-shaded cells.

Schedule A2: Total Investment for Economic Impact (including Qualified Property and other investments)

Date **November 23, 2020**
 Applicant Name **Stepan Corporation**
 ISD Name **La Porte ISD**

Form 50-296A
 Revised October 2020

PROPERTY INVESTMENT AMOUNTS								
(Estimated investment in each year. Do not put cumulative totals.)								
				Column A	Column B	Column C	Column D	Column E
	Year	School Year (YYYY-YYYY)	Tax Year (Fill in actual tax year below) YYYY	New investment (original cost) in tangible personal property placed in service during this year that will become Qualified Property	New investment made during this year in buildings or permanent nonremovable components of buildings that will become Qualified Property	Other new investment made during this year that will <u>not</u> become Qualified Property [SEE NOTE]	Other new investment made during this year that may become Qualified Property [SEE NOTE]	Total Investment (Columns A+B+C+D)
Total Investment from Schedule A1*	--	TOTALS FROM SCHEDULE A1		Enter amounts from TOTAL row in Schedule A1 in the row below				
				\$4,058,000	\$198,842,000	\$0	\$0	\$202,900,000
Each year prior to start of value limitation period**	0	2021-2022	2021	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	0	2022-2023	2022	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	0	2023-2024	2023	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Value limitation period***	1	2024-2025	2024	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	2	2025-2026	2025	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	3	2026-2027	2026	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	4	2027-2028	2027	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	5	2028-2029	2028	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	6	2029-2030	2029	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	7	2030-2031	2030	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	8	2031-2032	2031	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Investment made through limitation				\$4,058,000	\$198,842,000	\$0	\$0	\$202,900,000
Continue to maintain viable presence	11	2034-2035	2034			\$0		\$0
	12	2035-2036	2035			\$0		\$0
	13	2036-2037	2036			\$0		\$0
	14	2037-2038	2037			\$0		\$0
	15	2038-2039	2038			\$0		\$0
Additional years for 25 year economic impact as required by 313.026(c)(1)	16	2039-2040	2039			\$0		\$0
	17	2040-2041	2040			\$0		\$0
	18	2041-2042	2041			\$0		\$0
	19	2042-2043	2042			\$0		\$0
	20	2043-2044	2043			\$0		\$0
	21	2044-2045	2044			\$0		\$0
	22	2045-2046	2045			\$0		\$0
	23	2046-2047	2046			\$0		\$0
	24	2047-2048	2047			\$0		\$0
	25	2048-2049	2048			\$0		\$0

* All investments made through the qualifying time period are captured and totaled on Schedule A1 [blue box] and incorporated into this schedule in the **first row**.

** Only investment made during deferrals of the start of the limitation (after the end of qualifying time period but before the start of the Value Limitation Period) should be included in the "year prior to start of value limitation period" row(s). If the limitation starts at the end of the qualifying time period or the qualifying time period overlaps the limitation, no investment should be included on this line.

*** If your qualifying time period will overlap your value limitation period, do not also include investment made during the qualifying time period in years 1 and/or 2 of the value limitation period, depending on the overlap. Only include investments

For All Columns: List amount invested each year, not cumulative totals. Only include investments in the remaining rows of Schedule A2 that were not captured on Schedule A1.

Column A: This represents the total dollar amount of planned investment in tangible personal property. Only include estimates of investment for "replacement" property if the property is specifically described in the application.

Only tangible personal property that is specifically described in the application can become qualified property.

Column B: The total dollar amount of planned investment each year in buildings or nonremovable component of buildings.

Dollar value of other investment that may affect economic impact and total value. Examples of other investment that will not become qualified property include investment meeting the definition of 313.021(1) but not creating a new

Column C: improvement as defined by TAC 9.1051. This is proposed property that functionally replaces existing property; is used to maintain, refurbish, renovate, modify or upgrade existing property; or is affixed to existing property—described in SECTION 13, question #5 of the application.

Column D: Dollar value of other investment that may affect economic impact and total value. Examples of other investment that may result in qualified property are land or professional services.

Schedule B: Estimated Market And Taxable Value (of Qualified Property Only)

Date **November 23, 2020**
 Applicant Name **Stepan Corporation**
 ISD Name **La Porte ISD**

Form 50-296A
 Revised October 2020

	Year	School Year (YYYY-YYYY)	Tax Year (Fill in actual tax year) YYYY	Qualified Property			Estimated Taxable Value		
				Estimated Market Value of Land	Estimated Total Market Value of new buildings or other new improvements	Estimated Total Market Value of tangible personal property in the new buildings or "in or on the new improvements"	Market Value less any exemptions (such as pollution control) and before limitation	Final taxable value for I&S after all reductions	Final taxable value for M&O after all reductions
Each year prior to start of Value Limitation Period	0	2021-2022	2021						
	0	2022-2023	2022		\$44,002,000	\$898,000	\$44,900,000	\$44,900,000	\$44,900,000
	0	2023-2024	2023		\$90,307,000	\$1,843,000	\$92,150,000	\$92,150,000	\$92,150,000
Value Limitation Period	1	2024-2025	2024		\$144,657,555	\$3,733,360	\$133,551,824	\$133,551,824	\$80,000,000
	2	2025-2026	2025		\$143,685,218	\$3,531,434	\$132,494,986	\$132,494,986	\$80,000,000
	3	2026-2027	2026		\$143,882,071	\$3,306,134	\$132,469,384	\$132,469,384	\$80,000,000
	4	2027-2028	2027		\$140,180,627	\$2,971,714	\$128,837,107	\$128,837,107	\$80,000,000
	5	2028-2029	2028		\$132,560,008	\$2,551,346	\$121,600,218	\$121,600,218	\$80,000,000
	6	2029-2030	2029		\$127,256,892	\$2,175,331	\$116,489,001	\$116,489,001	\$80,000,000
	7	2030-2031	2030		\$122,275,899	\$1,753,543	\$111,626,498	\$111,626,498	\$80,000,000
	8	2031-2032	2031		\$116,710,312	\$1,361,053	\$106,264,229	\$106,264,229	\$80,000,000
	9	2032-2033	2032		\$111,378,861	\$1,119,034	\$101,248,105	\$101,248,105	\$80,000,000
Continue to maintain viable presence	10	2033-2034	2033		\$106,121,975	\$1,010,685	\$96,419,395	\$96,419,395	\$80,000,000
	11	2034-2035	2034		\$96,540,277	\$955,253	\$87,745,977	\$87,745,977	\$87,745,977
	12	2035-2036	2035		\$90,299,123	\$638,851	\$81,844,177	\$81,844,177	\$81,844,177
	13	2036-2037	2036		\$84,423,342	\$638,851	\$76,555,974	\$76,555,974	\$76,555,974
	14	2037-2038	2037		\$79,159,000	\$638,851	\$71,818,066	\$71,818,066	\$71,818,066
Additional years for 25 year economic impact as required by 313.026(c)(1)	15	2038-2039	2038		\$72,448,083	\$638,851	\$65,778,240	\$65,778,240	\$65,778,240
	16	2039-2040	2039		\$69,022,532	\$638,851	\$62,695,245	\$62,695,245	\$62,695,245
	17	2040-2041	2040		\$62,210,205	\$638,851	\$56,564,151	\$56,564,151	\$56,564,151
	18	2041-2042	2041		\$56,228,541	\$638,851	\$51,180,653	\$51,180,653	\$51,180,653
	19	2042-2043	2042		\$51,838,109	\$638,851	\$47,229,264	\$47,229,264	\$47,229,264
	20	2043-2044	2043		\$49,888,961	\$638,851	\$45,475,030	\$45,475,030	\$45,475,030
	21	2044-2045	2044		\$50,797,172	\$638,851	\$46,292,420	\$46,292,420	\$46,292,420
	22	2045-2046	2045		\$48,527,390	\$638,851	\$44,249,617	\$44,249,617	\$44,249,617
	23	2046-2047	2046		\$48,527,390	\$638,851	\$44,249,617	\$44,249,617	\$44,249,617
	24	2047-2048	2047		\$48,527,390	\$638,851	\$44,249,617	\$44,249,617	\$44,249,617
	25	2048-2049	2048		\$48,527,390	\$638,851	\$44,249,617	\$44,249,617	\$44,249,617

Notes: Market value in future years is good faith estimate of future taxable value for the purposes of property taxation.
 Only include market value for eligible property on this schedule.

Schedule C: Employment Information

Date **November 23, 2020**
 Applicant Name **Stepan Corporation**
 ISD Name **La Porte ISD**

Form 50-296A
 Revised October 2020

	Year	School Year (YYYY-YYYY)	Tax Year (Actual tax year) YYYY	Construction		Non-Qualifying Jobs	Qualifying Jobs	
				Column A Number of Construction FTE's	Column B Average annual wage rates for construction workers	Column C Number of non-qualifying jobs applicant estimates it will create (cumulative)	Column D Number of new qualifying jobs applicant commits to create meeting all criteria of Sec. 313.021(3) (cumulative)	Column E Annual wage of new qualifying jobs
Each year prior to start of Value Limitation Period	0	2021-2022	2021	70	\$89,232		0	
	0	2022-2023	2022	150	\$89,232		0	
	0	2023-2024	2023	100	\$89,232		0	
Value Limitation Period <i>The qualifying time period could overlap the value limitation period.</i>	1	2024-2025	2024				25	\$66,016.50
	2	2025-2026	2025				25	\$66,016.50
	3	2026-2027	2026				25	\$66,016.50
	4	2027-2028	2027				25	\$66,016.50
	5	2028-2029	2028				25	\$66,016.50
	6	2029-2030	2029				25	\$66,016.50
	7	2030-2031	2030				25	\$66,016.50
	8	2031-2032	2031				25	\$66,016.50
	9	2032-2033	2032				25	\$66,016.50
10	2033-2034	2033				25	\$66,016.50	
Years Following Value Limitation Period	11 through 25	2034-2035 through 2048-2049	2034-2048				25	\$66,016.50

Notes: See TAC 9.1051 for definition of non-qualifying jobs.
 Only include jobs on the project site in this school district.

Tab 15

Economic Impact Analysis

Not Applicable

Tab 16

Description of Reinvestment or Enterprise Zone

The proposed reinvestment zone to be created by La Porte Independent School District comprises approximately 50.473 acres and is defined by the following three Harris County Appraisal District parcels, maps of which are included in Tab 9, Description of Land:

<u>HCAD Account</u>	<u>Legal Description</u>	<u>Acreage</u>
1005150000611	TR 10A BAYPORT SEC 1 U/R	12.116
1005150000612	TR 10A-2 BAYPORT SEC 1 U/R	30.578
1005150000721	TR 10A-3 BAYPORT SEC 1 U/R	7.779

Tab 17

Signature and Certification

SECTION 16: Authorized Signatures and Applicant Certification

After the application and schedules are complete, an authorized representative from the school district and the business should review the application documents and complete this authorization page. Attach the completed authorization page in **Tab 17**.

NOTE: If you amend your application, you will need to obtain new signatures and resubmit this page, Section 16, with the amendment request.

1. Authorized School District Representative Signature

I am the authorized representative for the school district to which this application is being submitted. I understand that this application is a government record as defined in Chapter 37 of the Texas Penal Code.

**print
here** ▶

Dr. Walter Jackson
Print Name (Authorized School District Representative)

Superintendent
Title

**sign
here** ▶

Signature (Authorized School District Representative)

Date

2. Authorized Company Representative (Applicant) Signature and Notarization

I am the authorized representative for the business entity for the purpose of filing this application. I understand that this application is a government record as defined in Chapter 37 of the Texas Penal Code. The information contained in this application and schedules is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

I hereby certify and affirm that the business entity I represent is in good standing under the laws of the state in which the business entity was organized and that no delinquent taxes are owed to the State of Texas.

**print
here** ▶

David Kabbes
Print Name (Authorized Company Representative (Applicant))

Vice President, General Counsel, Secretary
Title

**sign
here** ▶

Signature (Authorized Company Representative (Applicant))

Date

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office this, the

_____ day of _____, _____

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

(Notary Seal)

My Commission expires: _____

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code Section 37.10.



CONSULTING AGREEMENT

By and Between the

LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

and

MOAK, CASEY & ASSOCIATES, INC.

MOAK, CASEY & ASSOCIATES, INC. (“Consultant”), agrees to provide the services (“Services”) indicated in this consulting agreement (“Agreement”) in return for fees as enumerated below to the **LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** (“District”), relating to an Application for Appraised Value Limitation on Qualified Property (“Value Limitation”) from **STEPAN COMPANY** (“Company”), for a new renewable energy electric generation facility, pursuant to Chapter 313, Texas Tax Code. The Services include the components listed below.

PART I. SERVICES

Consultant shall:

- 1.1. *Brief the school board, senior administrators and community leaders:* Consultant will provide a comprehensive briefing on the mandatory procedures, rules of the Comptroller’s Office, financial risks, and impact under the Texas school finance system.
- 1.2. *Analyze the Company’s Application Prior to Submission to the Comptroller’s Office:* Consultant will assist in the review of the Company’s application, if needed, for completeness prior to submission to the Comptroller’s Office.
- 1.3. *Monitor the Comptroller’s and T.E.A.’s application review:* Consultant will assist in monitoring the Comptroller’s economic analysis and assessment of the project, if needed, as well as any review by T.E.A. to ensure that all information requests and any other issues are addressed during the review process.
- 1.4. *Prepare school-finance analysis:* Consultant will use district-specific financial models to estimate impact of the proposed economic development over the full period of the Value Limitation process.
- 1.5. *Negotiate with applicant company:* Consultant will undertake informal and formal negotiations with the Company or its representatives, as directed by the District.

- 1.6. *Prepare annual calculations required under the Value Limitation Agreement and annual and biennial reports required by the State Comptroller's Office and Texas Education Agency following execution of the Value Limitation Agreement. The annual financial calculations and the annual and biennial reports will be prepared by the Consultant as required, at no expense to the District.*
- 1.7. *Provide staff support for the District if it is subject to a review by the State Auditor's Office. In the event the District's Chapter 313 agreement is subject to a review by the State Auditor's Office, Consultant will provide staff support to address the information requirements associated with the audit, at no expense to the District.*

PART II. GENERAL PROVISIONS

In performing these Services, Consultant and the District agree to the following additional terms and conditions:

- 2.1. Consultant shall be available for direct consultation with the Board of Trustees of the District, but shall maintain its primary contact with Dr. Walter Jackson, its Superintendent.
- 2.2. The District shall provide for the reproduction and dissemination of major reports or other written materials.
- 2.3. Services provided by Consultant shall be provided by direct staff of Consultant or through resources under subcontract.
- 2.4. The District shall promptly provide Consultant with necessary background information relating to financial and other pertinent data.
- 2.5. Information obtained by Consultant from the District shall remain confidential unless authorization for the release of the information has been approved by an authorized representative of the District, or unless disclosure of the information is required by the Texas Public Information Act.
- 2.6. Consultant is not an employee of the District, and is not entitled to fringe benefits, pension, workers' compensation, retirement, etc. The District shall not deduct Federal income taxes, FICA (Social Security), or any other taxes required to be deducted by an employer, as this is the responsibility of Consultant. Consultant shall indemnify and hold the District harmless from any and all liability to the Internal Revenue Service for the payment of any taxes or withholding paid to Consultant under this Agreement. Consultant shall also indemnify and hold harmless the District, its officials and employees, against claims for damages, personal injury or death caused by the acts or omissions of Consultant or Consultant's employees or subcontractors in the performance of this Agreement.
- 2.7. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent Consultant from entering into agreements with other individual school districts or other education groups regarding financial planning, legal, consulting, and other related services that do not conflict with this Agreement.

- 2.8. No provision of this Agreement shall be construed to prevent Consultant from undertaking sponsored research or services on Texas statewide school finance issues.
- 2.9. No provision of this Agreement shall be construed to entitle the District to access to general statewide finance modeling services and analyses prepared by Consultant except as covered under Part I.
- 2.10. This Agreement shall be in force December 8, 2020, until the Services set forth herein as Items 1.1 to 1.5 have been completed, and for the services provided under Items 1.6 and 1.7 shall continue from year-to-year while the Value Limitation Agreement is in effect.
- 2.11. Services under this Agreement may be terminated at any time at the sole discretion of the District. In event of such termination by the District, District shall pay Consultant prorated fees for the services performed prior to the date of termination.
- 2.12. Consultant may cancel this agreement only upon ninety (90) days prior notice to the District.

PART III. FEES AND EXPENSES

- 3.1. The fee shall be \$25,000 for the term of the Agreement, inclusive of expenses.
- 3.2. Fees shall be paid upon execution of this Contract, but only after receipt of the Completeness Letter as issued by the Texas Comptroller's Office.
- 3.3. All payments shall be due upon receipt of an invoice.
- 3.4. Fees paid under this Agreement by the District for Services listed as Items 1.1 to 1.5 are to be paid from the Application Fee established by the District pursuant to Section 313.031(b), Texas Tax Code.
- 3.5. In no event shall the District be billed for Consultant expenses relating to the Services provided as Items 1.6 and 1.7, beyond the amounts that are allowed to be paid under the Chapter 313 Value Limitation Agreement.

PART IV. NOTICES AND MAILINGS

Invoices, payments, and other official communications shall be considered delivered if mailed to the following, or to such other address as may be designated, in writing, from time to time:

- 4.1. If to Consultant:

Mr. Daniel T. Casey, Partner
MOAK, CASEY & ASSOCIATES, INC.
901 S. MoPac Expressway
Bldg. III, Suite 310
Austin, Texas 78746

4.2. If to District:

Dr. Walter Jackson
Superintendent
LA PORTE ISD
1002 San Jacinto Street
La Porte, Texas 77571

DISTRICT:

LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

CONSULTANT:

MOAK, CASEY & ASSOCIATES, INC.



Printed Name: _____

Daniel T. Casey
Partner

Date: _____

Date: December 8, 2020

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

Moak, Casey & Associates

2 **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

La Porte ISD Board of Trustees and Superintendent

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

Yes No


B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

Yes No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

None

6 Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

253

December 8, 2020

Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;
- or
- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or
- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

- (1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);
- (2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or
- (3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

- (A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or
- (B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

- (A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);
- (B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or
- (C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
 Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Moak, Casey & Associates
 Austin, TX United States

Certificate Number:
 2020-694898

Date Filed:
 12/02/2020

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

La Porte Independent School District

Date Acknowledged:

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

TBD
 Consulting services to assist the district in its consideration of a Chapter 313 property value limitation

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary
	Moak, Lynn	Austin, TX United States	X	
	Casey, Dan	Austin, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is John Grey, and my date of birth is 12/13/73.

My address is 901 S. Moler Expwy., Bldg. III, Suite 310 Austin TX 78746 USA.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Travis County, State of Texas, on the 2nd day of December, 2020.
(month) (year)

John Grey
 Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
 (Declarant)

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

**Give Form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.**

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/FormW9 for instructions and the latest information.

Print or type.
See Specific Instructions on page 3.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank. Moak, Casey & Associates, Inc.	
2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above	
3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes. <input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ▶ _____ Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is not disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions) ▶ _____	4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3): Exempt payee code (if any) _____ Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____ <i>(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)</i>
5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions. 901 S. Mopac Bldg III Ste 310	Requester's name and address (optional)
6 City, state, and ZIP code Austin, TX 78746	
7 List account number(s) here (optional)	

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number									
or									
Employer identification number									
2	6	-	0	4	5	6	9	9	3

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person ▶	Date ▶ 2-11-19
------------------	----------------------------	----------------

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/FormW9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)

- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
 - Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
 - Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
 - Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
 - Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
 - Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
 - Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
 - Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)
- Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, later.

Attachment A

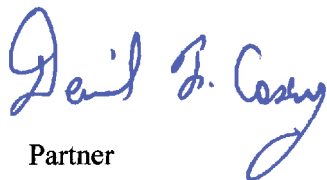
Compliance with House Bill 89 and Senate Bill 252

Due to the passage of House Bill 89 and Senate Bill 252 during the 85th Texas Legislative Session, effective September 1, 2017, any entity contacting with a school district must adhere to following:

Compliance with House Bill 89: A governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company for good or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Compliance with Senate Bill 252: A governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company engaged in business with Iran, Sudan or a foreign terrorist organization identified on a list prepared by the Texas Comptroller.

In signing this attachment, I attest that Moak Casey & Associates is in compliance with HB 89 and SB 252.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "David J. Casey". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looping initial "D".

Partner

Moak, Casey & Associates
910 S. Mopac Expressway
Building III, Suite 310
Austin, Texas 78746

B. Consider and Possibly Adopt a Resolution (No. 2020-20) of a One Time Incentive and Retention Payment to Certain Classes of Employees.

259

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Consider and possible Adoption of Board Resolution #2020-20 for one-time incentive and retention payment to certain classes of employees.

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 5

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The school board recognizes the difficulty surrounding the duties occasioned by the pandemic and appreciates the positive start and continued support LPISD employees have shown. The educators and employees have demonstrably gone above and beyond their duties and responsibilities in providing learning opportunities to students in a safe environment. There is a public purpose served and a benefit to LPISD, therefore, the board wishes to provide a one-time incentive and retention payment to certain employees employed by the district for their continued service to the students and school community in order to demonstrate support of its employees, enhance employee morale, and support the retention of employees.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends the Board of Trustees of La Porte Independent School District adopt Board Resolution #2020-20 for one-time incentive and retention payment to certain classes of employees.

ATTACHMENTS: Board Resolution

BUDGET INFORMATION: General Fund

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Walter G. Jackson, Superintendent of Schools

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to adopt Board Resolution #2020-20 for one-time incentive and retention payment to certain classes of employees.

**RESOLUTION #2020-20 OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE LA PORTE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Whereas, the COVID-19 pandemic has disrupted the normal operations of La Porte ISD; and

Whereas, the Texas Education Agency, the Center for Disease Control, and other state and federal agencies anticipate ongoing disruptions to schools due to the COVID-19 pandemic during the 2020–2021 school year;

Whereas, during the disruption of the normal operations of La Porte ISD, employees have been and will continue to be required to perform their duties under circumstances different than and unpredictable from the usual job site and manner of performance; and

Whereas, the educators and employees of La Porte ISD have demonstrably gone above and beyond their duties and responsibilities in providing learning opportunities to students in a safe environment; and

Whereas, the educators and employees of La Porte ISD will continue to take on the unprecedented challenges of educating students in a safe environment during this ongoing pandemic; and

Whereas, there is a public purpose served and a benefit to La Porte ISD to seek to retain employees, increase morale, help employees focus on work they perform during the disruption of normal operations, and facilitate the full return to work of employees after the end of this emergency situation; and

Whereas, the La Porte ISD Board of Trustees wishes to provide a one-time incentive and retention payment to certain employees employed by the district as of September 8, 2020 for their continued service to the students and school community in order to demonstrate supports of its employees, enhance employee morale, and support the retention of employees;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD:

1. All the above referenced paragraphs are incorporated into and made a part of this resolution; and

2. The Board finds that a public purpose and a benefit to La Porte ISD exists to make a one-time payment of \$1,000.00 to each employee of the District who was employed by September 8, 2020, excluding substitutes, temporary workers and employees who are on paid or unpaid administrative leave; and

3. The Board finds that a public purpose and a benefit to La Porte ISD exists in the payment of this one-time incentive and retention payment, as set forth in this Resolution; and

4. The Board hereby authorizes the Superintendent or designee to determine whether sufficient monies exist to support the payment of the one-time incentive and retention payment,

and, if so, to establish a plan to implement the incentive and retention payment described in this Resolution, and to determine the eligibility of employees for such payment.

The above Resolution is passed and adopted the ____ day of _____, 2020, by the Board of Trustees.

By: _____
Board President
La Porte ISD

Attest:

By _____
Board Secretary
La Porte ISD

**Board of Trustees
La Porte Independent School District
La Porte, TX**

BOARD MEETING DATE: December 8, 2020

AGENDA ITEM NAME: Receive Proposed 2021-2022 Instructional School Calendar.

THIS ITEM RELATES TO BOARD GOAL(S): 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The DEIC Calendar Committee developed the proposed 2021-2022 school calendar with campus, department and community involvement. The calendar has been reviewed by the Superintendent's Cabinet. The proposed Amended calendar continues to consider key factors in calendar planning:

- Meets the state required number of instruction minutes (75,600).
- Start of school will be on Wednesday, August 18, 2021 (new ninth graders start on Tuesday, August 17, 2021).
- MLK day is recognized as a district holiday.
- School ends on May 26, 2022 (prior to Memorial Day).
- High School graduations are scheduled for May 25 and May 26.
- Teachers continue to work 187-day duty calendar.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends the Board of Trustees approve the proposed Amended 2020-2021 Instructional School Calendar.

ATTACHMENTS: 2021-2022 Proposed Amended Instructional School Calendar.

BUDGET INFORMATION: N/A

RESOURCE PERSONNEL: Dr. Linda Wadleigh, Deputy Superintendent; Danette Tilley, Executive Director of Secondary Education and Jewel Whitfield, Executive Director of Elementary Education.

RECOMMENDED MOTION: I move to receive the proposed Amended 2021-2022 Instructional School Calendar.

LA PORTE

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

2021 - 2022 INSTRUCTIONAL CALENDAR

Important Dates

Aug.	First Day of Instruction – 9th Grade
Aug. 18	First Day of Instruction – PreK-8th, 10-12th Grades
May 26	Last Day of Instruction
May 26	Graduation - The La Porte ISD Academy at Viola DeWalt High School
May 27	Graduation – La Porte High School
Feb. 21	Inclement Weather Day
Apr. 15	Inclement Weather Day

Student Holidays

Sept. 6	Labor Day
Oct. 11	Columbus Day
Nov. 2	Election Day
Nov. 22 – 26	Thanksgiving Break
Dec. 20 – Jan. 4	Winter Break
Jan. 17	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
Feb. 21	President's Day
Mar. 14 – 18	Spring Break
Apr. 15	Easter Break

State Assessment Dates

Dec. 7 – 10	Eng. I & II, Alg. I, U.S. History, Bio. ECO Retest
Apr. 5 – 8	Grades 4, 5, 7, 8 STAAR, Eng. I & II EOC
May 3 – 6	Alg. I, U.S. History, Bio. EOC
May 10 – 13	Grades 3 - 8 STAAR
Jun. 21 – 24	Grades 5 & 8 ELA/Math Retest, Eng. I & II, Alg 1, U. S. History, Bio. EOC Retest

Campus Schedules

High Schools

7:00 AM - First Bell
7:10 AM - Tardy Bell
2:35 PM - School Day Ends
Early Release 7:00 AM - 10:30 AM

Junior Highs/James H. Baker Sixth Grade Campus

8:25 AM - First Bell
8:30 AM - Tardy Bell
4:00 PM - School Day Ends
Early Release - 8:25 AM - 12:10 PM

Elementary Schools

7:40 AM - First Bell
7:50 AM - Tardy Bell
3:15 PM - School Day Ends
Early Release - 7:40 AM - 11:20 AM

Student Days

Total Number of Student Days 174

July 2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
H	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

August 2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

September 2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	H	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	ER	28	29	30		

October 2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	H	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

November 2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	H	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	H	H	H	H	H	27
28	29	30				

December 2021

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	T	T	T	T	11
12	13	14	15	16	ER	18
19	H	H	H	H	H	25
26	H	H	H	H		

January 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	H	H	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	H	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	ER					

February 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	H*	22	23	24	25	26
27	28					

March 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	ER	8	9	10	11	12
13	H	H	H	H	H	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

April 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	T	T	T	T	9
10	11	12	13	ER	H*	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

May 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	T	T	T	T	7
8	9	T	T	T	T	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	H	31				

June 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	T	T	T	T	25
26	27	28	29	30		

- First & Last Day of Instruction
- [] Secondary Grading Period
- () Elementary Grading Period

- T State Assessment Dates
- H Holiday
- * Inclement Weather Make-up Day
- ER Early Release



XI. Action on Closed Session Items

XII. Adjournment

Closed meeting will be held for the purposes authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code Section 551.071 et seq. concerning any and all purposes permitted by the Act, including but not limited to the following sections and purposes:

Texas Government Code Section:

- | | |
|---------|--|
| 551.071 | For the purpose to consult with District's attorney, in person or by phone, on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the District under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, and regarding any matter listed on the agenda. |
| 551.074 | For the purpose of considering the appointment, employment, resignation, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, termination or dismissal of a public officer or employee. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Consider appointment, employment, resignation, termination, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of a public officer and/or professional and non-professional personnel.2. Consider administrative recommendations with regard to professional employees.3. Consider renewals, non-renewals and terminations of contracts for professional and nonprofessional personnel. |

If, during the course of the meeting, discussion of any item on the agenda should be held in a closed meeting, the Board will conduct a closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapters D and E. Before any closed meeting is convened, the presiding officer will publicly identify the section or sections of the Act authorizing the closed meeting. All final votes, actions, or decisions will be taken in open meeting.

The notice for this meeting was posted in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act on December 4, 2020.

Walter G. Jackson, Ed. D., Superintendent of Schools